

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART

A PARTNERSHIP INCLUDING PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS

EXCHANGE PLACE

53 STATE STREET

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 02109-2891

TELEPHONE (617) 248-5000 FACSIMILE (617) 248-4000

Mail Stop Patent Application Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Express Mail No.: EV196632874US Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Date Filed: November 18, 2004

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

"Express Mail" mailing label number EV 196632874 US

Date of Deposit: November 18, 2004

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as *"Express Mail Post Office to Address"* service under 37 CFR 1.10 on the date indicated above and is addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

UTILITY PATENT APPLICATION TRANSMITTAL

(for new nonprovisional applications under 37 C.F.R. § 1.53(b))

Dear Sir:

Please find enclosed a patent application and papers as follows for:

Diana Ruiz

Inventor(s):

Given Name (first and middle)	Family Name or Surname	Residence (City and State or Foreign Country)
DANIEL R.	COHN	CHESTNUT HILL, MASSACHUSETTS
LESLIE	BROMBERG	SHARON, MASSACHUSETTS
JOHN B.	HEYWOOD	NEWTON, MASSACHUSETTS

<u>Title of the Invention</u>: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

A) APPLICATION ELEMENTS:

- 1) [] Fee Transmittal Form (original and duplicate submitted for fee processing)
- 2) 🛛 Applicant Claims Small Entity Status (see 37 C.F.R. § 1.27)

a)
Statement Verifying Small Entity Status (optional)

FORD Ex. 1121, page 1 IPR2020-00013

- 3) 🛛 Specification
 - Cover Page
 - Descriptive Title of the Invention
 - Background of the Invention
 - Summary of the Invention
 - Brief Description of the Drawing (if filed)
 - Description of the Preferred Embodiment
 - \boxtimes Claim(s) (3 pgs.)
 - \boxtimes Abstract of the Invention (1 pg.)
- 4) Drawing(s) (35 U.S.C. § 113)
 a) Formal Drawings (if checked)
- 5) 🗌 Oath or Declaration
 - a) D Newly Executed (original or copy)
 - b) Copy from a prior application (37 C.F.R. § 1.63(d))-for continuation/divisional application
 - i) Deletion of inventor(s): Signed Statement deleting inventor(s) named in the prior application, see 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).
 - c) 🗌 Unexecuted
- 6) 🗌 Application Data Sheet. See 37 C.F.R. § 1.76.
- 7) CD-ROM or CD-R in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix)
- 8) D Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission (if applicable, all are necessary)
 - a) 🗌 Computer Readable Form (CRF)
 - b) D Specification Sequence Listing on:
 - i) CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or
 - ii) 🗌 Paper
 - c) 🗌 Statements verifying identity of above copies

Page 2 of 4

FORD Ex. 1121, page 2 IPR2020-00013

TOTAL PAGES: <u>14</u>

TOTAL PAGES: _____

TOTAL SHEETS: 3

B) ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS:

- 9) Assignment Papers (cover sheet & document(s))
- 10) 37 C.F.R. § 3.73(b) Statement (when there is an assignee)
- 11)
 Power of Attorney
- 12) **English Translation Document** (if applicable)
- 13) Information Disclosure Statement (IDS)/PTO-1449
- 14)
 Copies of IDS Citations
- 15) 🔲 Preliminary Amendment
- 16) X Return Receipt Postcard (MPEP 503) (specifically itemized)
- 17) Certified Copy of Priority Document(s) (if foreign priority is claimed)
- 18) 🗌 Nonpublication Request under 35 U.S.C. § 122(b)(2)(B)(i)
- 19) **OTHER:** (if applicable, specified below)

C) <u>FOR CONTINUING APPLICATIONS</u>: (the appropriate box is checked, and certain information is provided below and in a preliminary amendment)

□ continuation	divisional	□ continuation-in-part (CIP)
of prior application no.: filed: examiner: group/art unit:		

for continuation or divisional applications only: The entire disclosure of the prior application, from which an oath or declaration is supplied as detailed above, is considered a part of the disclosure of the accompanying continuation or divisional application and is hereby incorporated by reference.

D.) **PRIORITY CLAIM(S)**:

g

This application claims the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 120 of any United States application(s) or PCT international application(s) designating the United States of America listed below:

Application Serial No. F	Filing date	Status (patented, pending, abandoned
--------------------------	-------------	--------------------------------------

This application claims the benefit under 35 U.S.C. § 119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below:

Application Serial No. Filing date

Status (pending, expired, abandoned)

Page 3 of 4

E) METHOD OF PAYMENT OF FILING FEES FOR THIS APPLICATION:

Applicant claims small entity status 37 C.F.R. § 1.27.

 \boxtimes A check for \$422.00 is enclosed to cover the filing fees.

The commissioner is hereby authorized to charge filing fees or to credit any overpayment to deposit account number 03-1721.

Basic Filing Fee (Small Entity) Additional Fees:	\$395.00
Total Number of Claims in excess of 20: $(23 - 20) \times $	\$27.00
Number of Independent Claims in excess of $3:(2-3) \times 43$	\$0.00
Multiple Dependent Claims \$150:	\$0.00
Total Filing Fee:	\$422.00

F) CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS:

Customer Number: 24280

Respectfully Submitted,

Sam Pasternack Registration No. 29,576

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART 53 State Street Exchange Place Boston, MA 02109 Phone: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

Express Mail No.: EV196632874US Attorney Docket: 0492611-0598 Date Filed: November 18, 2004

Page 4 of 4

JOINT

APPLICATION

FOR

UNITED STATES LETTERS PATENT

TO THE ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS:

BE IT KNOWN, that we,

Daniel R. Cohn, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts Leslie Bromberg, Sharon, Massachusetts John B. Heywood, Newton, Massachusetts

have invented certain new and useful improvements in Fuel Management System for

Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement of Gasoline Engines of which the following is a

specification:

.

,

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

Fuel Management System for Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement of Gasoline Engines

Background of the Invention

This invention relates to spark ignition gasoline engines utilizing an antiknock agent which is a liquid fuel with a higher octane number than gasoline such as ethanol to improve engine efficiency.

It is known that the efficiency of spark ignition (SI) gasoline engines can be increased by high compression ratio operation and particularly by engine downsizing. The engine downsizing is made possible by the use of substantial pressure boosting from either turbocharging or

- supercharging. Such pressure boosting makes it possible to obtain the same performance in a significantly smaller engine. See, J. Stokes, et al., "A Gasoline Engine Concept For Improved Fuel Economy The Lean-Boost System," SAE Paper 2001-01-2902. The use of these techniques to increase engine efficiency, however, is limited by the onset of engine knock. Knock is the undesired detonation of fuel and can severely damage an engine. If knock can be
- 15 prevented, then high compression ratio operation and high pressure boosting can be used to increase engine efficiency by up to twenty-five percent.

Octane number represents the resistance of a fuel to knocking but the use of higher octane gasoline only modestly alleviates the tendency to knock. For example, the difference between regular and premium gasoline is typically six octane numbers. That is significantly less

20 than is needed to realize fully the efficiency benefits of high compression ratio or turbocharged operation. There is thus a need for a practical means for achieving a much higher level of octane enhancement so that engines can be operated much more efficiently.

It is known to replace a portion of gasoline with small amounts of ethanol added at the refinery. Ethanol has a blending octane number (ON) of 110 (versus 95 for premium gasoline) (see J.B. Heywood, "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals," McGraw Hill, 1988, p. 477) and is also attractive because it is a renewable energy, biomass-derived fuel, but the small amounts of ethanol that have heretofore been added to gasoline have had a relatively small

impact on engine performance. Ethanol is much more expensive than gasoline and the amount

of ethanol that is readily available is much smaller than that of gasoline because of the relatively

30 limited amount of biomass that is available for its production. An object of the present invention

Page 2 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

25

is to minimize the amount of ethanol or other antiknock agent that is used to achieve a given level of engine efficiency increase. By restricting the use of ethanol to the relatively small fraction of time in an operating cycle when it is needed to prevent knock in a higher load regime and by minimizing its use at these times, the amount of ethanol that is required can be limited to

5 a relatively small fraction of the fuel used by the spark ignition gasoline engine.

Summary of the Invention

In one aspect, the invention is a fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine including a source of an antiknock agent such as ethanol. An injector directly injects the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine and a fuel management system

- 10 controls injection of the antiknock agent into the cylinder to control knock with minimum use of the antiknock agent. A preferred antiknock agent is ethanol. Ethanol has a high heat of vaporization so that there is substantial cooling of the air-fuel charge to the cylinder when it is injected directly into the engine. This cooling effect reduces the octane requirement of the engine by a considerable amount in addition to the improvement in knock resistance from the
- 15 relatively high octane number of ethanol. Methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE, and TAME may also be used. Wherever ethanol is used herein it is to be understood that other antiknock agents are contemplated.

The fuel management system uses a fuel management control system that may use a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the antiknock agent. To conserve the ethanol, it is preferred that it be added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance and that its use be minimized during these times. Alternatively, the gasoline engine may include a knock sensor that provides a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor system to minimize the amount of the ethanol added to prevent knock in a closed

25 loop fashion.

In one embodiment the injectors stratify the ethanol to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder. For example, the ethanol may be injected proximate to the cylinder walls and swirl can create a ring of ethanol near the walls.

In another embodiment of this aspect of the invention, the system includes a measure of the amount of the antiknock agent such as ethanol in the source containing the antiknock agent to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low.

Page 3 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280 The direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every ten percent of fuel energy provided by ethanol. An instantaneous octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers may be obtained for every 20 percent of the engine's energy coming from the ethanol.

5

Brief Description of the Drawing

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of one embodiment of the invention disclosed herein.

Fig. 2 is a graph of the drop in temperature within a cylinder as a function of the fraction of energy provided by ethanol.

Fig. 3 is a schematic illustration of the stratification of cooler ethanol charge using directinjection and swirl motion for achieving thermal stratification.

Fig. 4 is a schematic illustration showing ethanol stratified in an inlet manifold.

Fig. 5 is a block diagram of an embodiment of the invention in which the fuel management microprocessor is used to control a turbocharger and spark retard based upon the amount of ethanol in a fuel tank.

15

Description of the Preferred Embodiment

With reference first to **Fig. 1**, a spark ignition gasoline engine **10** includes a knock sensor **12** and a fuel management microprocessor system **14**. The fuel management microprocessor system **14** controls the direct injection of an antiknock agent such as ethanol from an ethanol tank **16**. The fuel management microprocessor system **14** also controls the delivery of gasoline

- 20 from a gasoline tank 18 into engine manifold 20. A turbocharger 22 is provided to improve the torque and power density of the engine 10. The amount of ethanol injection is dictated either by a predetermined correlation between octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel that is provided by ethanol in an open loop system or by a closed loop control system that uses a signal from the knock sensor 12 as an input to the fuel management microprocessor 14. In both
- 25 situations, the fuel management processor 14 will minimize the amount of ethanol added to a cylinder while still preventing knock. It is also contemplated that the fuel management microprocessor system 14 could provide a combination of open and closed loop control.

As show in **Fig. 1** it is preferred that ethanol be directly injected into the engine **10**. Direct injection substantially increases the benefits of ethanol addition and decreases the required

Page 4 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280 amount of ethanol. Recent advances in fuel injector and electronic control technology allows fuel injection directly into a spark ignition engine rather than into the manifold **20**. Because ethanol has a high heat of vaporization there will be substantial cooling when it is directly injected into the engine **10**. This cooling effect further increases knock resistance by a

5 considerable amount. In the embodiment of **Fig. 1** port fuel injection of the gasoline in which the gasoline is injected into the manifold rather than directly injected into the cylinder is preferred because it is advantageous in obtaining good air/fuel mixing and combustion stability that are difficult to obtain with direct injection.

Ethanol has a heat of vaporization of 840kJ/kg, while the heat of vaporization of gasoline is about 350kJ/kg. The attractiveness of ethanol increases when compared with gasoline on an energy basis, since the lower heating value of ethanol is 26.9MJ/kg while for gasoline it is about 44MJ/kg. Thus, the heat of vaporization per Joule of combustion energy is 0.031 for ethanol and 0.008 for gasoline. That is, for equal amounts of energy the required heat of vaporization of ethanol is about four times higher than that of gasoline. The ratio of the heat of vaporization per unit air required for stoichiometric combustion is about 94 kJ/kg of air for ethanol and 24 kJ/kg

- of air for gasoline, or a factor of four smaller. Thus, the net effect of cooling the air charge is about four times lower for gasoline than for ethanol (for stoichiometric mixtures wherein the amount of air contains oxygen that is just sufficient to combust all of the fuel).
- In the case of ethanol direct injection according to one aspect of the invention, the charge 20 is directly cooled. The amount of cooling due to direct injection of ethanol is shown in **Fig. 2**. It is assumed that the air/fuel mixture is stoichiometric without exhaust gas recirculation (EGR), and that gasoline makes up the rest of the fuel. It is further assumed that only the ethanol contributes to charge cooling. Gasoline is vaporized in the inlet manifold and does not contribute to cylinder charge cooling. The direct ethanol injection provides about 13°C of 25 cooling for each 10% of the fuel energy provided by ethanol. It is also possible to use direct injection of gasoline as well as direct injection of ethanol. However, under certain conditions

there can be combustion stability issues.

The temperature decrement because of the vaporization energy of the ethanol decreases with lean operation and with EGR, as the thermal capacity of the cylinder charge increases. If

Page 5 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

.

the engine operates at twice the stoichiometric air/fuel ratio, the numbers indicated in **Fig. 2** decrease by about a factor of 2 (the contribution of the ethanol itself and the gasoline is relatively modest). Similarly, for a 20% EGR rate, the cooling effect of the ethanol decreases by about 25%.

- 5 The octane enhancement effect can be estimated from the data in **Fig. 2**. Direct injection of gasoline results in approximately a five octane number decrease in the octane number required by the engine, as discussed by Stokes, *et al.* Thus the contribution is about five octane numbers per 30K drop in charge temperature. As ethanol can decrease the charge temperature by about 120K, then the decrease in octane number required by the engine due to the drop in temperature,
- 10 for 100% ethanol, is twenty octane numbers. Thus, when 100% of the fuel is provided by ethanol, the octane number enhancement is approximately thirty-five octane numbers with a twenty octane number enhancement coming from direct injection cooling and a fifteen octane number enhancement coming from the octane number of ethanol. From the above considerations, it can be projected that even if the octane enhancement from direct cooling is
- 15 significantly lower, a total octane number enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers should be achievable for every 20% of the total fuel energy that is provided by ethanol.

Alternatively the ethanol and gasoline can be mixed together and then port injected through a single injector per cylinder, thereby decreasing the number of injectors that would be used. However, the air charge cooling benefit from ethanol would be lost.

- 20 Alternatively the ethanol and gasoline can be mixed together and then port fuel injected using a single injector per cylinder, thereby decreasing the number of injectors that would be used. However, the substantial air charge cooling benefit from ethanol would be lost. The volume of fuel between the mixing point and the port fuel injector should be minimized in order to meet the demanding dynamic octane-enhancement requirements of the engine.
- 25 Relatively precise determinations of the actual amount of octane enhancement from given amounts of direct ethanol injection can be obtained from laboratory and vehicle tests in addition to detailed calculations. These correlations can be used by the fuel management microprocessor system 14.

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280 Page 6 of 14

An additional benefit of using ethanol for octane enhancement is the ability to use it in a mixture with water. Such a mixture can eliminate the need for the costly and energy consuming water removal step in producing pure ethanol that must be employed when ethanol is added to gasoline at a refinery. Moreover, the water provides an additional cooling (due to vaporization) that further increases engine knock resistance. In contrast the present use of ethanol as an

additive to gasoline at the refinery requires that the water be removed from the ethanol.

Since unlike gasoline, ethanol is not a good lubricant and the ethanol fuel injector can stick and not open, it is desirable to add a lubricant to the ethanol. The lubricant will also denature the ethanol and make it unattractive for human consumption.

10 Further decreases in the required ethanol for a given amount of octane enhancement can be achieved with stratification (non-uniform deposition) of the ethanol addition. Direct injection can be used to place the ethanol near the walls of the cylinder where the need for knock reduction is greatest. The direct injection may be used in combination with swirl. This stratification of the ethanol in the engine further reduces the amount of ethanol needed to obtain

15 a given amount of octane enhancement. Because only the ethanol is directly injected and because it is stratified both by the injection process and by thermal centrifugation, the ignition stability issues associated with gasoline direct injection (GDI) can be avoided.

It is preferred that ethanol be added to those regions that make up the end-gas and are prone to auto-ignition. These regions are near the walls of the cylinder. Since the end-gas contains on the order of 25% of the fuel, substantial decrements in the required amounts of ethanol can be achieved by stratifying the ethanol.

In the case of the engine 10 having substantial organized motion (such as swirl), the cooling will result in forces that thermally stratify the discharge (centrifugal separation of the regions at different density due to different temperatures). The effect of ethanol addition is to increase gas density since the temperature is decreased. With swirl the ethanol mixture will automatically move to the zone where the end-gas is, and thus increase the anti-knock effectiveness of the injected ethanol. The swirl motion is not affected much by the compression stroke and thus survives better than tumble-like motion that drives turbulence towards top-dead-center (TDC) and then dissipates. It should be pointed out that relatively modest swirls result in

Page 7 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

5

25

large separating (centrifugal) forces. A 3m/s swirl motion in a 5cm radius cylinder generates accelerations of about 200m/s², or about 20g's.

Fig. 3 illustrates ethanol direct injection and swirl motion for achieving thermal stratification. Ethanol is predominantly on an outside region which is the end-gas region. Fig. 4 illustrates a possible stratification of the ethanol in an inlet manifold with swirl motion and thermal centrifugation maintaining stratification in the cylinder. In this case of port injection of ethanol, however, the advantage of substantial charge cooling may be lost.

With reference again to Fig. 2, the effect of ethanol addition all the way up to 100% ethanol injection is shown. At the point that the engine is 100% direct ethanol injected, there may be issues of engine stability when operating with only stratified ethanol injection that need 10 to be addressed. In the case of stratified operation it may also be advantageous to stratify the injection of gasoline in order to provide a relatively uniform equivalence ratio across the cylinder (and therefore lower concentrations of gasoline in the regions where the ethanol is injected). This situation can be achieved, as indicated in Fig. 4, by placing fuel in the region of the inlet

15 manifold that is void of ethanol.

5

The ethanol used in the invention can either be contained in a separate tank from the gasoline or may be separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture stored in one tank.

The instantaneous ethanol injection requirement and total ethanol consumption over a drive cycle can be estimated from information about the drive cycle and the increase in torque 20 (and thus increase in compression ratio, engine power density, and capability for downsizing) that is desired. A plot of the amount of operating time spent at various values of torque and engine speed in FTP and US06 drive cycles can be used. It is necessary to enhance the octane number at each point in the drive cycle where the torque is greater than permitted for knock free operation with gasoline alone. The amount of octane enhancement that is required is determined

25 by the torque level.

> A rough illustrative calculation shows that only a small amount of ethanol might be needed over the drive cycle. Assume that it is desired to increase the maximum torque level by a factor of two relative to what is possible without direct injection ethanol octane enhancement.

> > Page 8 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

Information about the operating time for the combined FTP and US06 cycles shows that approximately only 10 percent of the time is spent at torque levels above 0.5 maximum torque and less than 1 percent of the time is spent above 0.9 maximum torque. Conservatively assuming that 100 % ethanol addition is needed at maximum torque and that the energy fraction

of ethanol addition that is required to prevent knock decreases linearly to zero at 50 percent of maximum torque, the energy fraction provided by ethanol is about 30 percent. During a drive cycle about 20 percent of the total fuel energy is consumed at greater than 50 percent of maximum torque since during the 10 percent of the time that the engine is operated in this regime, the amount of fuel consumed is about twice that which is consumed below 50 percent of maximum torque. The amount of ethanol energy consumed during the drive cycle is thus roughly around 6 percent (30 percent x 0.2) of the total fuel energy.

In this case then, although 100% ethanol addition was needed at the highest value of torque, only 6% addition was needed averaged over the drive cycle. The ethanol is much more effectively used by varying the level of addition according to the needs of the drive cycle.

- 15 Because of the lower heat of combustion of ethanol, the required amount of ethanol would be about 9% of the weight of the gasoline fuel or about 9% of the volume (since the densities of ethanol and gasoline are comparable). A separate tank with a capacity of about 1.8 gallons would then be required in automobiles with twenty gallon gasoline tanks. The stored ethanol content would be about 9% of that of gasoline by weight, a number not too different from
- 20 present-day reformulated gasoline. Stratification of the ethanol addition could reduce this amount by more than a factor of two. An on-line ethanol distillation system might alternatively be employed but would entail elimination or reduction of the increase torque and power available from turbocharging.

Because of the relatively small amount of ethanol and present lack of an ethanol fueling infrastructure, it is important that the ethanol vehicle be operable if there is no ethanol on the vehicle. The engine system can be designed such that although the torque and power benefits would be lower when ethanol is not available, the vehicle could still be operable by reducing or eliminating turbocharging capability and/or by increasing spark retard so as to avoid knock. As shown in **Fig. 5**, the fuel management microprocessor system 14 uses ethanol fuel level in the ethanol tank 16 as an input to control the turbocharger 22 (or supercharger or spark retard, not

Page 9 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280 shown). As an example, with on-demand ethanol octane enhancement, a 4-cylinder engine can produce in the range of 280 horsepower with appropriate turbocharging or supercharging but could also be drivable with an engine power of 140 horsepower without the use of ethanol according to the invention.

5 The impact of a small amount of ethanol upon fuel efficiency through use in a higher efficiency engine can greatly increase the energy value of the ethanol. For example, gasoline consumption could be reduced by 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation from use of a high compression ratio, strongly turbocharged operation and substantial engine downsizing. The energy value of the ethanol, including its value in direct replacement of gasoline (5% of the

10 energy of the gasoline), is thus roughly equal to 25% of the gasoline that would have been used in a less efficient engine without any ethanol. The 5% gasoline equivalent energy value of ethanol has thus been leveraged up to a 25% gasoline equivalent value. Thus, ethanol can cost roughly up to five times that of gasoline on an energy basis and still be economically attractive. The use of ethanol as disclosed herein can be a much greater value use than in other ethanol

15 applications.

Although the above discussion has featured ethanol as an exemplary anti-knock agent, the same approach can be applied to other high octane fuel and fuel additives with high vaporization energies such as methanol (with higher vaporization energy per unit fuel), and other anti-knock agents such as tertiary butyl alcohol, or ethers such as methyl tertiary butyl ether (MTBE), ethyl tertiary butyl ether (ETBE), or tertiary amyl methyl ether (TAME).

20

It is recognized that modifications and variations of the invention disclosed herein will be apparent to those of ordinary skill in the art and it is intended that all such modifications and variations be included within the scope of the appended claims.

What is claimed is:

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280 Page 10 of 14

FORD Ex. 1121, page 14 IPR2020-00013

1	1.	Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine
2		comprising:
3		a gasoline engine;
4		a source of an anti-knock agent;
5		an injector for direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine; and
6 7		a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock.
8 9	2.	The system of claim 1 wherein the injectors stratify the anti-knock agent to provide non- uniform deposition within a cylinder.
10 11	3.	The system of claim 2 wherein the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.
12	4.	The system of claim 2 wherein the stratification is obtained through direct injection and
13		charge swirl.
14	5.	The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting
15		of ethanol, methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE and TAME.
16	6.	The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor
17		that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between octane
18		number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.
19	7.	The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a
20		feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-
21		knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.
22	8.	The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is ethanol.
23	9.	The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.

-

. .

Page 11 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

1	10.	The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.
2	11.	The system of claim 1 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.
3	12.	The system of claim 1 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-
4		knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when
5		the amount of anti-knock agent is low.
6	13.	The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a
7		drive cycle requiring knock resistance.
8	14.	The system of claim 1 wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.
9	15.	The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.
10	16.	The system of claim 8 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a
11		13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol.
12	17.	The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the
13		amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.
14	18.	The system of claim 8 wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is
15		obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.
16	19.	The system of claim 1 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated
17		and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available.
18	20.	The system of claim 8 wherein ethanol is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl
19		creates a ring of ethanol.
20	21.	Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition engine comprising:
21		a gasoline engine;
22		a source of anti-knock agent;
23		a means for port fuel injection of the anti-knock agent; and
		Page 12 of 14

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

. •

a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into
 the cylinder to control knock.

- 3 22. The system of claim 21 wherein the ethanol and gasoline are mixed together and then
 4 port injected.
- 5 23. The system of claim 21 wherein the port injection is stratified.
- 6

v

-

Page 13 of 14

Abstract of the Disclosure

Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine. Injectors inject an anti-knock agent such as ethanol directly into a cylinder of the engine. A fuel management microprocessor system controls injection of the anti-knock agent so as to control knock and minimize that amount of the anti-knock agent that is used in a drive cycle. It is preferred that the anti-knock agent is ethanol. The use of ethanol can be further minimized by injection in a non-uniform manner within a cylinder. The ethanol injection suppresses knock so that higher compression ratio and/or engine downsizing from increased turbocharging or supercharging can be used to increase the efficiency of the engine.

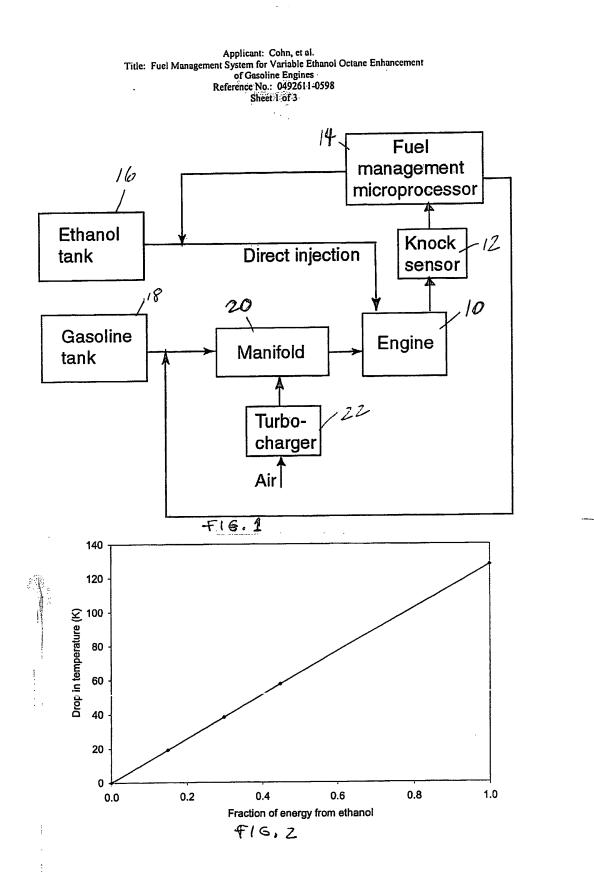
Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598 Express Mail No. EV196632874US Date of Filing: November 18, 2004 Customer Number: 24280

. .

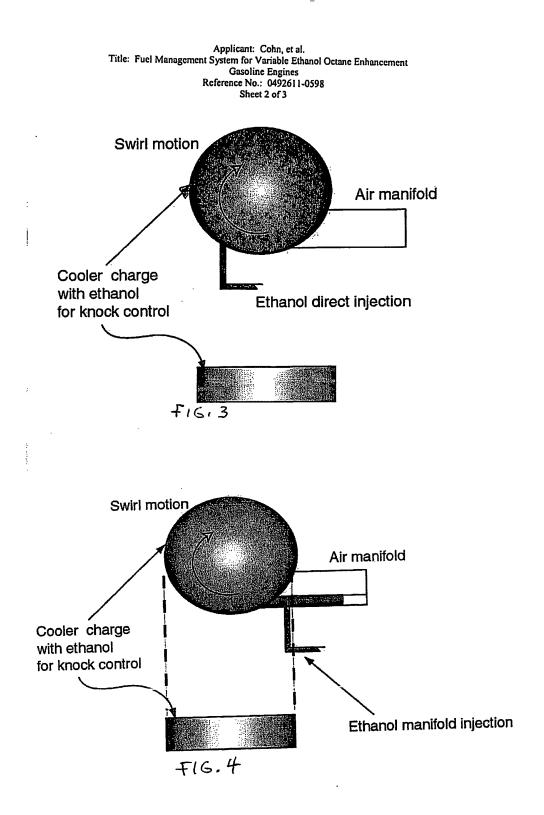
Page 14 of 14

3765091v1

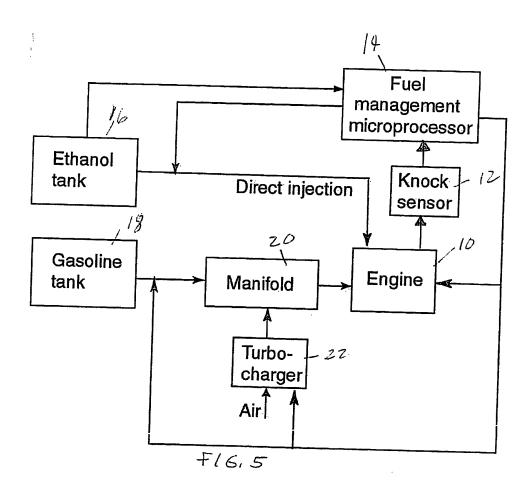
FORD Ex. 1121, page 18 IPR2020-00013



FORD Ex. 1121, page 19 IPR2020-00013



FORD Ex. 1121, page 20 IPR2020-00013 Applicant: Cohn, et al. Title: Fuel Management System for Variable Ethanol Octane Enhancement of Gasoline Engines Reference No.: 0492611-0598 Sheet 3 of 3



FORD Ex. 1121, page 21 IPR2020-00013

PATENT APPLICATION SERIAL NO.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE FEE RECORD SHEET

11/22/2004 SZEWDIE1 00000001 10991774

01 FC:2001 02 FC:2202 395.00 OP 27.00 OP

PTO-1556 (5/87)

*U.S. Government Printing Office: 2002 - 489-267/69033

FORD Ex. 1121, page 22 IPR2020-00013

Γ	· · · · · · · · ·					<u> </u>		T	Applicat	ion or	Docket Nu	mber
	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECO Effective October 1, 2004								(0	99	1770	f
	CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I (Column 1) (Column 2)							SMALL TYPE		OF		R THAN ENTITY
Т	OTAL CLAIMS	3	23					RATE	FEE		RATE	FEE
F	OR	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	NUMBER	FILED	NUM	BER EXTRA		BASIC FI	EE 395.(BASIC FEI	790.00
T	OTAL CHARGE	ABLE CLAIMS	2.3 m	inus 20=	• 2	3		X\$ 9=	27		X\$18=	1
IN	DEPENDENT C		2 17	inus 3 =	*			X44=	- #1		×00	
м	ULTIPLE DEPE	NDENT CLAIM F	PRESENT					+150=	+		·	
• 1:	f the difference	e in column 1 is	less than z	ero, enter	"0" in (column 2		TOTAL	_			<u> </u>
	· ·	LAIMS AS		ם - PAR'	т н			IUIAL	422	OF	TOTAL	
		(Column 1)		(Colun		(Column 3)		SMALL	. ENTITY	' OR	SMALL	
AMENDMENT A		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUME PREVIO PAID F	BER	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI TIONA FEE	L	RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
NON	Total	*	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=	·	OR	X\$18=-	
AME		•	Minus	***		=		X44=		OR	X88=	
L	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF M	ULTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM		ſ	+150=		OR	+300=	
1	21						Ľ	TOTAL			TOTAL	
		(Column 1)	•	(Colum	n 2)	(Column 3)	A	ddit. Fee	L		ADDIT. FEE	
AMENDMENT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUMB PREVIOI PAID F	ST ER JSLY	PRESENT EXTRA	ſ	RATE	ADDI- TIONAI FEE	-	RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
MQN	Total	*	Minus	**		=	Γ	X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
AME	Independent	*	Minus	***		=	Ì	X44=	1	OR	X88=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	JLTIPLE DEP	ENDENT (CLAIM			+150=	<u> </u>		+300=	
						,	L	TOTAL DDIT. FEE		OR OR	TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	
		(Column 1) CLAIMS		(Columi HIGHES		(Column 3)						
AMENDMENT C		REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		NUMBE PREVIOU PAID FC	R ISLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total	*	Minus	**		=		X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
AMA	l		Minus	***		=		X44=		1 1	X88=	{
	FIRST PRESEN	NTATION OF MU	LTIPLE DEP	ENDENT C	LAIM		\vdash			OR		
** lf *** f	the "Highest Num the "Highest Num	n 1 is less than the ber Previously Pai ber Previously Pai per Previously Paid	d For" IN THIS d For" IN THIS	SPACE is le SPACE is le	ess than ess than	20, enter "20." 3, enter "3."	AD	150= TOTAL DIT. FEE in the app	ropriate bo		+300= TOTAL DDIT. FEE mn 1.	
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number formula in the appropriate box in column 1. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE												

AMENDMENT	NSMITTAL L	ETTER	2			Number I 1-0598	
Application Number 10/991,774	Filing Date November 18, 20					oup Art Unit Be Assigne	d
nvention Title FUEL MANAGEMENT SY	STEM FOR VARIA	BLE ETH	HANOL OCTA	NÉ ENHA	NCEME	NT OF GAS	
TO THE COMMISSION	ER FOR PATEN	TS					-
Transmitted herewith	is an amendme	nt in the	above-identi	fied appl	ication,	including:	
	nary Amendment Postcard		MS AS AM		п		
	(1)	ULAI	(2)		3)		
·	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSI PAID FOR	PR NU LY E	ESENT IMBER XTRA	RATE	FEE
TOTAL CLAIMS	53		20		33	x \$ 50	\$1,650
NDEPENDENT CLAIMS	2	Minus	3		0	x \$200	\$
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT		l	I			\$360	\$
						TOTAL	\$1,650
If applicant has small en 1.27, then divide total for				SMA		TY TOTAL	\$ 825
 If the highest num If the highest num If the highest number previous () Please of duplicat (X) A check (X) Please of duplicat 	mn 1 is less than t ber previously paid ber previously paid busly paid for" (tota charge Deposit a e copy of this sho in the amount o credit any overpa 1.16 and 1.17 to	d for IN T d for IN T al or inde Accoun eet is en f \$825.0 ayment a	HIS SPACE is HIS SPACE is pendent) is the t Number 03 inclosed. 0 to cover the and/or charge	e less thar less thar highest i -1721 in e filing fe any ado	a 20, enter a 3, enter number fo the amo the is enc litional fi	er "20." "3." pound in the a pount of \$ losed. iling fees re	
				is being de Postal Ser envelope a Amendme P.O. Box 1	eposited w vice as fin addressed nt, Comm	at this corresp rith the United st class mail in to: Mail Stop issioner for Pa andria, VA 2 04.	States n an atents,

3781546v1

OIPE DEL 27 200 PRADEMIS	THE UNITED STATES PATENT ANI) TRADEMARK	OFFICE
Applicant:	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.	:	
Serial No.:	10/991,774	: Examiner:	To Be Assigned
Filed:	November 18, 2004	: Art Unit:	To Be Assigned
For:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	: Atty. Docket: : :	0492611-0598

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on December 22, 2004.

Othy A OBVer

Name: Cathy A. O'Brien

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please preliminary amend the above-identified application as follows.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begin on page 3 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 8 of this paper.

12/29/2004 HALI11 00000027 10991774

01 FC:2202 825.00 0P

3781330v1

١

AMENDMENT	NSMITTAL L	ETTER	2			Number I 1-0598	
Application Number 10/991,774	Filing Date November 18, 20					oup Art Unit Be Assigne	d
nvention Title FUEL MANAGEMENT SY	STEM FOR VARIA	BLE ETH	HANOL OCTA	NÉ ENHA	NCEME	NT OF GAS	
TO THE COMMISSION	ER FOR PATEN	TS					-
Transmitted herewith	is an amendme	nt in the	above-identi	fied appl	ication,	including:	
	nary Amendment Postcard		MS AS AM		п		
	(1)	ULAI	(2)		3)		
·	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSI PAID FOR	PR NU LY E	ESENT IMBER XTRA	RATE	FEE
TOTAL CLAIMS	53		20		33	x \$ 50	\$1,650
NDEPENDENT CLAIMS	2	Minus	3		0	x \$200	\$
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT		l	I			\$360	\$
						TOTAL	\$1,650
If applicant has small en 1.27, then divide total for				SMA		TY TOTAL	\$ 825
 If the highest num If the highest num If the highest number previous () Please of duplicat (X) A check (X) Please of duplicat 	mn 1 is less than t ber previously paid ber previously paid busly paid for" (tota charge Deposit a e copy of this sho in the amount o credit any overpa 1.16 and 1.17 to	d for IN T d for IN T al or inde Accoun eet is en f \$825.0 ayment a	HIS SPACE is HIS SPACE is pendent) is the t Number 03 inclosed. 0 to cover the and/or charge	e less thar less thar highest i -1721 in e filing fe any ado	a 20, enter a 3, enter number fo the amo the is enc litional fi	er "20." "3." pound in the a pount of \$ losed. iling fees re	
				is being de Postal Ser envelope a Amendme P.O. Box 1	eposited w vice as fin addressed nt, Comm	at this corresp rith the United st class mail in to: Mail Stop issioner for Pa andria, VA 2 04.	States n an atents,

3781546v1

OIPE DEL 27 200 PEC 27 200	THE UNITED STATES PATENT ANI) TRADEMARK	OFFICE
Applicant:	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.	:	
Serial No.:	10/991,774	: Examiner:	To Be Assigned
Filed:	November 18, 2004	: Art Unit:	To Be Assigned
For:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	: Atty. Docket: : :	0492611-0598

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on December 22, 2004.

Othy A OBVer

Name: Cathy A. O'Brien

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Please preliminary amend the above-identified application as follows.

Amendments to the Specification begin on page 2 of this paper.

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begin on page 3 of this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 8 of this paper.

12/29/2004 HALI11 00000027 10991774

01 FC:2202 825.00 0P

3781330v1

١

AMENDMENTS TO THE SPECIFICATION

Please delete the paragraph beginning at page 6, line 17, which starts "Alternatively the ethanol."

3781330v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 28 IPR2020-00013

~

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS:

. .

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listing of claims in the abovereferenced application.

Listing of Claims:

.

1. (currently amended) Fuel management system for efficient operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:

a gasoline engine;

a source of an anti-knock agent;

an injector for direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine; and

a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock.

2. (currently amended) The system of claim 1 wherein the injectors stratify deposit the antiknock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder.

3. (original) The system of claim 2 wherein the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

4. (currently amended) The system of claim 2 wherein the stratification <u>non-uniform</u> <u>deposition</u> is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

5. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting of ethanol, methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE and TAME.

6. (currently amended) The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.

7. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

8. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is ethanol.

3781330v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 29 IPR2020-00013 9. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.

•

10. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.

11. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.

12. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low.

13. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.

14. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.

15. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

16. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol.

17. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.

18. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.

19. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available.

20. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein ethanol is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl creates a ring of ethanol.

21-23. (cancelled)

3781330v1

24. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

25. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.

26. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.

27. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol.

28. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using ethanol octane enhancement.

29. (new) The system of claim 8 wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation.

30. (new) Fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:

a gasoline engine;

a source of ethanol;

an injector for direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine; and

a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the ethanol into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque.

31. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein torque levels at which the ethanol is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.

32. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.

33. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein gasoline is port fuel injected.

34. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be provided by the ethanol.

35. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque.

36. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved.

3781330v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 31 IPR2020-00013 · · ·

37. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between the required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the ethanol.

. .

38. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the ethanol added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

39. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the injector provides non-uniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.

40. (new) The system of claim 39 wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

41. (new) The system of claim 39 wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

42. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.

43. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.

44. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.

45. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of ethanol available to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low.

46. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

47. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of the fuel energy provided by the ethanol.

48. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of ethanol used over a drive cycle.

49. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of at least four octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.

50. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when ethanol is not available.

6

51. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

3781330v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 32 IPR2020-00013 52. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.

. .

, **•**

.

53. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when ethanol is directly injected into the cylinder.

54. (new) The system of claim 53 wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two.

55. (new) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management microprocessor control system uses ethanol level in the ethanol tank as an input to control a turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard.

56. (new) The system of claim 55 wherein the turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard is adjusted to prevent knock.

3781330v1

<u>REMARKS</u>

The specification has been amended to delete two sentences that had been inadvertently duplicated.

It is requested that the claims amended herein be introduced into the application. No new matter is being introduced by these amended claims in that support is found throughout the application. Specific support for the new claim language will now be provided.

Support for claim 24 may be found in the specification at page 5, line 21. The language of claim 25 is supported at page 3, beginning at line 21. Support for claim 26 may be found at page 8, line 17. Claim 27 is supported at page 8, last line. Claim 28 is supported at page 10, lines 1-4. Claim 29 is supported at page 10, line 7.

The language of claim 30 is supported in the specification at page 3, line 3 and at page 9 beginning at line 3. Similarly, claim 31 is also supported at page 3, line 3.

Claim 32 is supported at page 9, beginning at line 3. Claim 36 is supported at page 6, line 10. The remaining claims are modeled on claims as originally filed.

Claim 53 is supported at page 9, line 26. Claim 54 is supported at page 10 beginning at line 1. Support for claims 55 and 56 may be found on page 9 at line 28.

It is requested that these claims be entered into the patent application and be examined in due course.

Respectfully submitted,

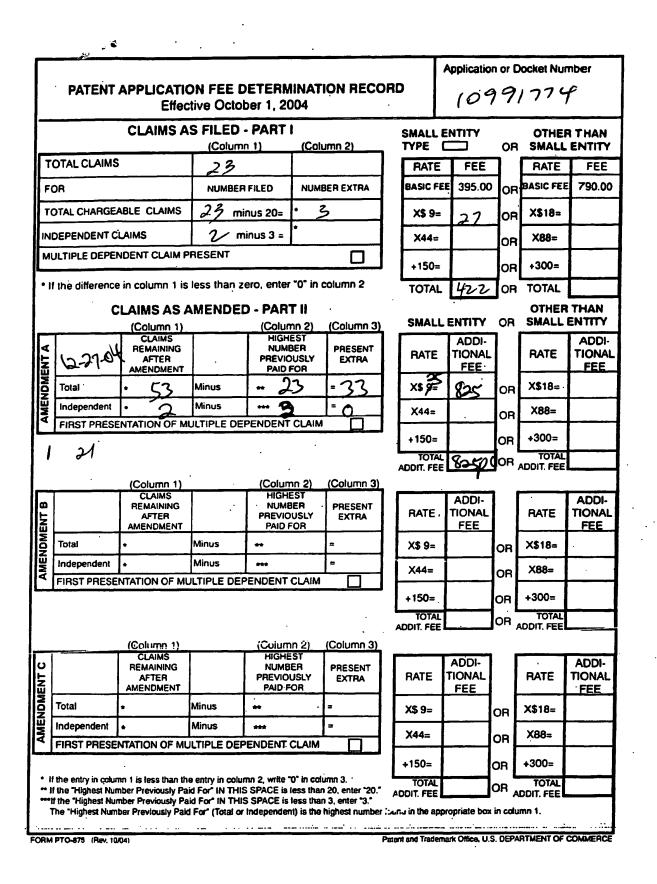
Sam Pasternack Registration No. 29,576

Date: December 22, 2004

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART Exchange Place 53 State Street Boston, MA 02109-2804 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

3781330v1

8



UNITED STAT	tes Patent and Tradema	UNITED STA United State Address: COMM P.O. Box	ria, Vinginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598
			CONFIRMATION NO. 8282
24280		FORMAL	ITIES LETTER

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP EXCHANGE PLACE 53 STATE STREET BOSTON, MA 02109

Date	Mailed:	03/01	/2005

OC000000015308213

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.
- To avoid abandonment, a late filing fee or oath or declaration surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(e) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a Small Entity

• \$65 Late oath or declaration Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to:	Mail Stop Missing Parts	
	Commissioner for Patents	
	P.O. Box 1450	
	Alexandria VA 22313-1450	

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the reply.

ľυ

Customer Service Center Initial Patent Examination Division (703) 308-1202 PART 3 - OFFICE COPY

OUT F	UNITED STATE	ES PATENT AND TRADEMAN	UNITED STA United State:	TES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE * Patent and Trademark Officer SOLORE FOR FATENTS 14 Joint 22113-1450 horo
	APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
I	10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598
	24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWAR EXCHANGE PLACE 53 STATE STREET BOSTON, MA 02109 5 HDEMESS1 00000003 10991774	TLLP		CONFIRMATION NO. 8282 TIES LETTER

01 FC:2051

Date Mailed: 03/01/2005

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

65.00 OP

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing.
- A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.
- To avoid abandonment, a late filing fee or oath or declaration surcharge as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(e) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a Small Entity

• \$65 Late oath or declaration Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to:	Mail Stop Missing Parts
	Commissioner for Patents
	P.O. Box 1450
	Alexandria VA 22313-1450

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the reply.

C

Customer Service Center Initial Patent Examination Division (703) 308-1202 PART 2 - COPY TO BE RETURNED WITH RESPONSE

01PE	IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT	AND	TRADEMARI	<u>COFFICE</u>
TRADEW Pplicant:	Cohn, et al.	:		
Serial No.:	10/991,774	:	Examiner:	Not Yet Assigned
Filed:	November 18, 2004	:	Art Unit:	1714
For:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	:	Atty. Docket:	0492611-0598

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, first class mail, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Missing Parts, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on this 17th day of March, 2005.

Dethy A O'Brien ne: Cathy A. O'Brien

RESPONSE TO NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS

Mail Stop Missing Parts **Commissioner for Patents** P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Notice to File Missing Parts mailed March 1, 2005 for the above-

referenced patent application under 35 U.S.C. 371, Applicant respectfully submits the following:

- 1. An executed Declaration;
- 2. Appointment of Attorney;
- 3. Establishing Right of Assignee to Take Action (37 CFR § 3.73(b));
- 4. A copy of the Notice to File Missing Parts;

3879637v1

5. A check in the amount of \$65.00 to cover the missing parts surcharge for a small entity;

6. Return postcard.

Although we believe that we have appropriately provided for any fees due in connection with this submission, the Commissioner is authorized to credit any overpayment or charge any deficiencies to/from our **Deposit Account No. 03-1721**. A duplicate copy of this form is being submitted.

Should there be any questions after reviewing this paper, the Examiner is invited to contact the undersigned at (617) 248-5143.

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Sam Pasternack Registration No. 29,576

Date: March 17, 2005

ÿ `

Patent Group CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP Exchange Place 53 State Street Boston, MA 02109-2804 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

3879637v1

DECLARATION

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name,

I believe I am an original, first and joint inventor of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

the specification of which (I authorize Choate, Hall & Stewart to check one of the following three choices, and fill in the blanks, if applicable):

_____ is attached hereto

X was filed on <u>November 18, 2004</u> as Application Serial No. <u>10/991,774</u> and amended on ______ (if applicable).

 was filed as PCT international application No.

 on
 and was amended under PCT Article 19

 on
 (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understood the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledged the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s):		Priority Claimed		
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year/Filed)	Yes N	<u>lo</u>
(Number)	(Country)	(Day/Month/Year/Filed)	Yes N	10

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) or PCT international application(s) designating the United States of America listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)
(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)
PCT Applications designation	ting the United States:	
(PCT Appl. No.)	(U.S.S.N.)	(status-patented, pending, abandoned)

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national filing date of this application.

Provisional Application(s):

3

(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status)	
(Application Serial No.)	(filing date)	(status)	

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United State Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patents issued thereon.

Page 2 of 3

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598

Full name of first inventor Daniel R. Cohn
Inventor's signature Daniel R. Col_ Date: 2/7/05
Inventor's signature Daniel R. Col Date: 2/7/65 Residence 26 Walnut St Chesnut Hill MX 02467
Citizenship
Post Office Address Technology Licensing Office, Massachusetts Institute of Technology,
Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

Full name of second inventor Leslie Bromberg
Inventor's signature Call Boundary Date: 2705
Residence 176 Wildure Mr. Sharon MA 02067
Citizenship <u> </u>
Post Office Address <u>Technology Licensing Office, Massachusetts Institute of Technology.</u>
Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

Full name of third inventor, John B. Heywood
Inventor's signature And Heynon Date: 2/7/05
Residence 218 Mill Street Newton MA 02460
Citizenship USA.
Post Office Address <u>Technology Licensing Office</u> , <u>Massachusetts Institute of Technology</u> ,
Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square, Room NE25-230, Cambridge, MA 02142-1493

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Serial No.: Filing Date: Title: Cohn, et al. にの/ 991, 기기석 November 18, 2004 FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner For Patents P. O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

APPOINTMENT OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned hereby appoints the attorneys/agents associated with Customer Number **24280** as its attorneys and agents for prosecution of matters relating to the above-identified patent application and to conduct all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. All correspondence should be sent to:

Patent Department Attn: Sam Pasternack Choate, Hall & Stewart LLf Exchange Place, 53 State Street Boston, Massachusetts 02109

Respectfully submitted wa

Name: <u>Karin K. Rivard</u> Title: <u>Assistant Director/Counsel</u>, Tech. Lic. Office On behalf of Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Dated: Dec. 6,2004

3770679_1.DOC

Page 1 of 1

Attorney Docket No.: .0492611-0598

:	OIPE	
(MAR 2 1 2005 5	
4	THE TRADEMAN	

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598 IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Serial No.: Filing Date: Title: Examiner: TBA Art Unit: 1714

November 18, 2004 FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner For Patents P. O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Cohn, et al.

10/991,774

Sir:

ESTABLISHING RIGHT OF ASSIGNEE TO TAKE ACTION (37 CFR § 3.73(b))

The inventors of the above-referenced United States patent application have assigned their entire right, title, and interest in the inventions disclosed therein according to the following table:

Inventor	Assignee
Daniel R. Cohn	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
Leslie Bromberg	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY
John B. Heywood	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Thus, the Assignee of the inventors' entire right, title, and interest is:

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

According to 37 CFR § 3.73(b), the Assignee is entitled to take action relating to the application in the Patent and Trademark Office if the Assignee establishes ownership to the satisfaction of the Commissioner.

Page 1 of 2

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598

FORD Ex. 1121, page 46 IPR2020-00013



Ownership by the assignee is established as follows (I authorize Choate, Hall & Stewart to check one of the following two choices, and fill in the blanks, if applicable):

documents already recorded in the PTO on _____.

Reel _____; and

_____ documents separately submitted for recordal to the PTO (a copy of these documents is attached).

STATEMENT

I, person(s) authorized to sign on behalf of the Assignee, have reviewed the evidentiary documents referred to above and certify that, to the best of my knowledge and belief, title is mine/ours as Assignee who seeks to take further action.

Name/Title	Assignee	Date
Signature: Name: Karin K. Rivard	MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY	Dec.6,
Title:Assistant_Director/Counsel	, Tech. Lic. Office	Stay

UNITED STATE	S PATENT AND TRADEM		COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE WASHINGTON, D.C. 2023 www.usplo.gov
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598
			CONFIRMATION NO. 8282

24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP EXCHANGE PLACE 53 STATE STREET BOSTON, MA 02109

1.100

OC00000015626244

Date Mailed: 3-31-65

NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION

This application is considered to be informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. The period within to correct the informalities noted below and avoid abandonment is set in the accompanying Office action.

Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

A new oath or declaration, identifying this application number is required. The oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.63 in that it:

· does not identify the citizenship of each inventor.

A copy of this notice <u>MUST</u> be returned with the reply.

Office of Initial Patent Examination (703) 308-1202 PART 1 - ATTORNEY/APPLICANT COPY

1	ROG 2005 TO	N THE UNITED STATES PATENT A	ND TRADEMAR	K OFFICE	
~ \?	- set				
X	GIRADEMARK Applicant:	Cohn, et al.	:		
	Serial No [°] .	10/991,774	: Examiner:	Not Yet Assigned	
	Filed:	November 18, 2004	· : Art Unit:	1714	
	For:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	: Atty. Docket: : :	0492611-0598	

Certificate of Mailing

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, first class mail, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on this 4th day of April, 2005.

Sher

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Submitted herewith on Form PTO-1449 is a listing of documents known to Applicant and/or their attorney in compliance with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 1.56. Copies of the documents are also being submitted.

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. 1.97, Applicant does not believe any fees are due in connection with submission of this Information Disclosure Statement since this Information Disclosure Statement is being filed before the mailing date of a first office action on the merits.

1

3907909v1

The Examiner is respectfully requested to initial the space adjacent to each document on the PTO-1449 form and return a copy of the PTO-1449 form to confirm that these documents have been considered by the Examiner and made of record in this application. Although we believe that we have appropriately provided for any fees due in connection with this submission, the Commissioner is authorized to credit any overpayment or charge any deficiencies to/from our Deposit Account No. 03-1721. A duplicate copy of this form is being

submitted.

Should there be any questions after reviewing this paper, the Examiner is invited to contact the undersigned at (617) 248-5143.

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

k, Reg. No. 29,576

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP Patent Group Exchange Place 53 State Street Boston, MA 02109 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

Date: April 4, 2005

Customer Number 24280

2

FORD Ex. 1121, page 50 IPR2020-00013

e

APK Suber	Substitute for form 1449A/P1O			Complete if Known	
TE TRADEWAND				Application Number	10/991,774
TRADE	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE			Filing Date	November 18, 2004
	TATEMENT			First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al
				Art Unit	1714
	(Use as many	sheets as nece	ssary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned
Sheet	1	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598

Examiner Cite Initials* No. ¹		Document Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant	
		Number-Kind Code ² (f	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	
		US-6,508,233	1/21/2003	Blake R. Suhre, et al.		
		US-6,076,487	6/20/2000	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.		
		US-6,575,147	6/10/2003	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.		
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				
		US-				

		F	OREIGN PATEN	T DOCUMENTS		
Examiner Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where	6	
Initials*	No. ¹	Country Code ³⁻ Number ⁴⁻ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	T.
					-	
				······································		

Examiner	Date	
Signature	Considered	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

هر و المستحد المراجعة

Substitu	ute for form 1449B/F	ото		Complete if Known		
				Application Number	10/991,774	
INI	ORMATION	יחו		Filing Date	November 18, 2004	
				First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.	
				Art Unit	1714	
	(Use as many sh	eets as	necessary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned	
Sheet	2	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598	

		NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
	A	A. MODAK and L.S. CARETTO, Engine Cooling by Direct Injection of Cooling Water, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 700887	
	В	JULIAN A. LoRUSSO and HARRY A. CIKANEK, Direct Injection Ignition Assisted Alcohol Engine, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 880495, International Congress and Exposition in Detroit Michigan (February 29-March 4, 1998)	
	С	BÖRJE GRANDIN, HANS-ERIK ÁNGSTRÖM, PER STÁLHAMMAR and ERIC OLOFSSON, Knock Suppression in a Turbocharged SI Engine by Using Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 982476, International Fall Fuels and Lubricants Meeting and Exposition in San Francisco, California (October 19-22, 1998)	
	D	BÖRJE GRANDIN and HANS-ERIK ÁNGSTRÖM, Replacing Fuel Enrichment in a Turbo Charged SI Engine: Lean Burn or Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 199-01-3505	
	E	C. STAN, R. TROEGER, S. GUENTHER, A. STANCIU, L. MARTORANO, C. TARANTINO and R. LENSI, Internal Mixture Formation and Combustion – from Gasoline to Ethanol, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 2001-01-1207	

Examiner	Date	
Signature	Considere	d

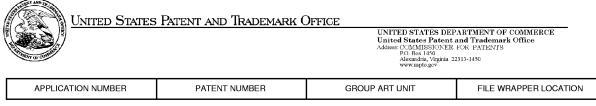
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

3833833v1



10/991,774

1714

Correspondence Address / Fee Address Change

The following fields have been set to Customer Number 24280 on 10/06/2005

- Correspondence Address
- Maintenance Fee Address

The address of record for Customer Number 24280 is: CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON,MA 02110

=> IFW: Scan as Doc Code: SRNT <= Doc Date: 4/10/06

TC 3700 Inventor Search Program

See attached inventor searches for applications and/or patents to help resolve questions of overlapping subject matter. These searches are provided as an initial examination aid: examiners should perform updated or expanded PALM or EAST inventors searches as appropriate.

Serial Number: 10/991774

1.) See <u>attached</u> printout of inventors listed in PALM

2.) See <u>attached</u> EAST Inventor Search Printout shows Inventor search terms

> FORD Ex. 1121, page 54 IPR2020-00013

Day : Monday Date: 4/10/2006

Time: 14:06:41

Inventor Information for 10/991774

PALM INTRANET

Inventor Name	City	State/Country
COHN, DANIEL R.	CHESTNUT HILL	MASSACHUSETTS
BROMBERG, LESLIE	SHARON	MASSACHUSETTS
HEYWOOD, JOHN B.	NEWTON	MASSACHUSETTS
Appln Info Contents Petitio		Continuity Data Foreign Data
Search Another: Application#	Search or I	Detemt#1 Search
PCT / / [Pubs # Search Search
	Search or PG	

To go back use Back button on your browser toolbar.

Back to PALM | ASSIGNMENT. | OASIS | Home page

http://expoweb1:8001/cgi-bin/expo/GenInfo/sninventors.pl?APPL_ID=10991774 4/10/2006

FORD Ex. 1121, page 55 IPR2020-00013

US 20060002382	20060105	System and method for establishing calls over	370/356	370/522	Cohn; Daniel M.
A1		dynamic virtual circuit connections in an ATM network			
US 20050274104 A1	20051215	Optimum regeneration of diesel particulate filters and NOx traps using fuel reformers	60/275	60/286; 60/301	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20050214179 A1	20050929	Low current plasmatron fuel converter having enlarged volume discharges	422/186		Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20050210877 A1	20050929	Wide dynamic range multistage plasmatron reformer system	60/643		Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20050205775 A1	20050922	Plasma ion mobility spectrometer	250/290	250/292; 250/294	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20050165128 A1	20050728	Responsive biomedical composites	523/105	524/555	Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20050095302 A1	20050505	Novel polymeric compositions exhibiting reverse thermal gellation properties	424/501		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20050087436 A1	20050428	Apparatus and method for operating a fuel reformer so as to purge soot therefrom	204/172	431/3	Smaling, Rudolf M. et al.
US 20050069573 A1	20050331	Responsive polymeric system	424/426		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20050019230 A1	20050127	Plasmatron-catalyst system	422/186	429/19	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20050008609 A1	20050113	Multi-component reverse thermo-sensitive polymeric systems	424/78.1		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20040250790 A1	20041216	High compression ratio, high power density homogeneous charge compression ignition engines using hydrogen and carbon monoxide to enhance auto-ignition	123/300		Heywood, John B. et al.

		resistance			
US 20040202592 A1	20041014	Plasmatron fuel converter having decoupled air flow control	422/186.04	204/168	Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20040156819 A1	N/A, Contact help desk				Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20040099226 A1	20040527	Homogeneous charge compression ignition control utilizing plasmatron fuel converter technology	123/3		Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20040065274 A1	20040408	High compression ratio, hydrogen enhanced engine system	123/1A	123/568.11; 123/585	Cohn, Daniel R. et al.
US 20040035395 A1	20040226	Hydrogen and carbon monoxide enhanced knock resistance in spark ignition gasoline engines	123/435	123/198A	Heywood, John B. et al.
US 20030221949 A1	20031204	Low current plasmatron fuel converter having enlarged volume discharges	204/164	422/186.04	Rabinovich, Alexander et al.
US 20030195162 A1	20031016	Genetic marker for spondyloepimetaphyseal dysplasia	514/44	435/6; 435/91.2; 536/23.2; 536/24.3	Cohn, Daniel H. et al.
US 20030187148 A1	20031002	Novel polymeric compositions exhibiting reverse thermal gellation properties	525/408		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20030089337 A1	20030515	High compression ratio, hydrogen enhanced gasoline engine system	123/435	123/1A; 123/568.11	Cohn, Daniel R. et al.
US 20030082235 A1	20030501	Novel reverse thermo- sensitive block copolymers	424/486		Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 20030042231 A1	20030306	Symbiotic solid waste - gaseous waste conversion system for high-efficiency electricity production	219/121.37	110/346; 219/121.48	Surma, Jeffrey E. et al.
US 20020194835	20021226	Emission abatement system utilizing	60/275	60/295; 60/301	Bromberg, Leslie et al.

•

Al		particulate traps			
US 20020012618 A1	20020131	Plasmatron-catalyst system	422/190	422/191; 422/192; 422/211; 48/117; 48/127.9; 48/61	Bromberg, Leslie et al.
US 20010009662 A1	20010726	Novel polymeric compositions	424/78.17	525/450	Cohn, Daniel et al.
US 6981472 B2	20060103	Homogeneous charge compression ignition control utilizing plasmatron fuel converter technology	123/3	123/27GE; 123/525	Bromberg; Leslie et al.
US 6981055 B1	20051227	Method and system for optimizing routing through multiple available internet route providers	709/238	370/401; 709/239	Ahuja; Abha et al.
US 6881386 B2	20050419	Low current plasmatron fuel converter having enlarged volume discharges	422/186.04	123/3; 422/186.22; 422/186.25; 422/186.28	Rabinovich; Alexander et al.
US 6870012 B2	20050322	Chain-extended peo/ppo/peo block copolymer, optionally with polyester blocks, combined with cellular or bioactive material	525/408	424/174.1; 424/176.1; 424/280.1; 424/94.1; 514/772.7; 525/403	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 6818428 B1	20041116	3-phosphoadenosine-5- phosphosulfate (PAPS) synthetase proteins and methods for treating osteoarthritic disorders	435/194	424/192.1; 435/252.3; 435/320.1; 536/23.2	Cohn; Daniel H. et al.
US 6793899 B2	20040921	Plasmatron-catalyst system	422/188	422/189; 422/190; 422/198; 422/211; 429/17; 429/19; 48/127.9; 48/DIG.8	Bromberg; Leslie et al.
US 6737604 B2	20040518	Symbiotic solid waste gaseous waste conversion system for	219/121.37	110/346; 219/121.48	Surma; Jeffrey E. et al.

		high-efficiency			
110 (71975)	20040413	electricity production Emission abatement	60/275		Bromberg;
US 6718753 B2	20040413	system utilizing particulate traps	60/275		Leslie et al.
US 6696499 B1	20040224	Methods and compositions for reducing or eliminating post-surgical adhesion formation	514/772.1	525/408; 525/424; 525/43; 525/449; 525/454	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 6655324 B2	20031202	High compression ratio, hydrogen enhanced gasoline engine system	123/1A	123/304; 123/431; 123/568.11; 123/DIG.12	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 6621395 B1	20030916	Methods of charging superconducting materials	335/216	505/879	Bromberg; Leslie
US 6579951 B1	20030617	Chain-extended or crosslinked polyethylene oxide/polypropylene oxide/polyethylene	525/408	525/403	Cohn; Daniel et al.
	•	oxide block polymer with optional polyester blocks			
US 6560958 B1	20030513	Emission abatement system	60/275	60/286; 60/295; 60/301	Bromberg; Leslie et al.
US 6322757 B1	20011127	Low power compact plasma fuel converter	422/186.04	123/3; 422/186.22; 422/186.28	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 6226516 B1	20010501	Method for invoking dynamically modifiable subscriber services and an intelligent telecommunication network incorporating the same	455/433	379/201.05; 379/207.02; 379/913; 455/414.1	Gupta; Rohit e al.
US 6211249 B1	20010403	Polyester polyether block copolymers	514/772.1	525/408; 525/424; 525/430; 525/449; 525/454	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 6167064 A	20001226	Method and system in an intelligent communications network for a	370/522	370/410; 455/553.1	Cohn; Daniel et al.

		programmable call			
		control utilizing			
		removable configurable			
		control mechanisms			
US 6160238 A	20001212	Tunable molten oxide	219/121.37	110/242;	Titus; Charles
00 010025011	20001212	pool assisted plasma-		110/250;	H. et al.
		melter vitrification		219/121.53;	
		systems		219/121.54;	
		39300113		219/121.57;	
				373/22;	•
				373/25;	
				575/25, 588/311;	
				588/314;	
				588/316;	
				588/405;	
				588/406;	
				588/407;	
				588/408;	
	×			588/409;	
				588/410;	
				588/412;	
				588/413;	
				588/414;	
				588/900	
US 6136333 A	20001024	Methods and	424/423	424/426;	Cohn; Daniel
		compositions for		424/444;	et al.
,		reducing or eliminating		424/486;	
		post-surgical adhesion		424/497;	:
		formation		424/78.17	
US 6127645 A	20001003	Tunable, self-powered	219/121.36	110/242;	Titus; Charles
05 0127015 11	20001003	arc plasma-melter		110/250;	H. et al.
		electro conversion		219/121.37;	
		system for waste		219/121.53;	
		treatment and resource		219/121.54;	
				219/121.54;	
		recovery		373/22;	
				373/25;	
		· ,		588/311;	
				588/316;	
				588/405;	
				588/406;	
				588/407;	
				588/408;	
				588/409;	
				588/410;	
				588/412;	

.

•

	-			588/413; 588/414	
US 6081329 A	20000627	Compact trace element sensor which utilizes microwave generated plasma and which is portable by an individual	356/316	333/99PL	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 6066825 A	20000523	Methods and apparatus for low NO.sub.x emissions during the production of electricity from waste treatment systems	219/121.36	110/246; 219/121.37; 219/121.44; 373/18; 588/900	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 6037560 A	20000314	Enhanced tunable plasma-melter vitrification systems	219/121.37	110/346; 219/121.36; 219/121.52; 219/121.54; 373/18; 588/311; 588/405; 588/406; 588/410	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5908564 A	19990601	Tunable, self-powered arc plasma-melter electro conversion system for waste treatment and resource recovery	219/121.36	110/250; 110/346; 219/121.37; 219/121.38; 373/18; 588/900	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5887554 A	19990330	Rapid response plasma fuel converter systems	123/3	123/DIG.12	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 5852927 A	19981229	Integrated plasmatron- turbine system for the production and utilization of hydrogen- rich gas	60/780	290/52; 60/39.48	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.
US 5847353 A	19981208	Methods and apparatus for low NO.sub.x emissions during the production of electricity from waste treatment systems	219/121.36	110/246; 219/121.37; 219/121.44; 373/18; 588/900	Titus; Charles H. et al.
US 5825485 A	19981020	Compact trace element sensor which utilizes microwave generated plasma and which is	356/316	333/99PL	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.

• ·

,

٠

		portable by an individual			
US 5798497 A	19980825	Tunable, self-powered	219/121.37	110/242;	Titus; Charles
US 5/98497 A	19960625	integrated arc plasma-	21)/121.57	110/250;	H. et al.
		melter vitrification		219/121.43;	11. 00 al.
				219/121.53;	
		system for waste		219/121.55;	
		treatment and resource			
		recovery		219/121.57;	
			074/106	373/22; 373/25	W. L. Devi
JS 5785426 A	19980728	Self-calibrated active	374/126	374/122;	Woskov; Paul
		pyrometer for furnace		374/128;	P. et al.
		temperature		374/130;	
		measurements		374/131; 374/9	
JS 5756957 A	19980526	Tunable molten oxide	588/311	110/250;	Titus; Charles
		pool assisted plasma-		110/346;	H. et al.
		melter vitrification		219/121.36;	
		systems		219/121.57;	
				219/121.59;	
				588/314;	
				588/318;	
				588/405;	
				588/406;	
				588/407;	
				588/408;	
				588/409;	
				588/412;	
				75/10.1;	
				75/10.19	
JS 5711958 A	19980127	Methods for reducing or	424/423	128/898;	Cohn; Daniel
JS 3/11930 A	19900127	eliminating post-	124/425	424/424;	et al.
		surgical adhesion		424/425;	
		formation		424/78.06;	
		iormation		514/772.1;	
				514/772.7	
	10070000		256/216	333/99PL	Woskov; Pau
JS 5671045 A	19970923	Microwave plasma	356/316	333/99PL	
		monitoring system for			P. et al.
		the elemental			
		composition analysis of			
		high temperature			
		process streams		•	
JS 5666891 A	19970916	ARC plasma-melter	110/250	110/346;	Titus; Charles
	1	electro conversion		219/121.17;	H. et al.
		system for waste		219/121.38	
		treatment and resource			
		recovery			
JS 5573339 A	19961112	Active radiometer for	374/126	374/128;	Woskov; Pau

	•	self-calibrated furnace	<u> </u>	374/131;	P. et al.
				374/131,	
		temperature		5/4/141	
		measurements	256/016		W 1 D 1
US 5479254 A	19951226	Continuous, real time	356/316	333/99PL	Woskov; Paul
		microwave plasma			P. et al.
		element sensor			
US 5437250 A	19950801	Plasmatron-internal	123/3	123/DIG.12	Rabinovich;
		combustion engine		•	Alexander et
		system			al.
US 5425332 A	19950620	Plasmatron-internal	123/3	123/DIG.12	Rabinovich;
0.5.0.12000-11		combustion engine			Alexander et
		system			al.
US 5409784 A	19950425	Plasmatron-fuel cell	429/13	180/65.3;	Bromberg;
US 3409704 A	17750425	system for generating	427/13	429/21; 429/9	Leslie et al.
				4 2 <i>1</i> /21, 4 2 <i>1</i> /2	Lesne et al.
	10021026	electricity	219/121.52	110/242;	Bromberg;
US 5256854 A	19931026	Tunable plasma method	219/121.52	110/242;	Leslie et al.
		and apparatus using			Lesne et al.
		radio frequency heating		219/121.21;	
		and electron beam		219/121.43;	
		irradiation		219/121.59;	
				250/492.21	
US 5231073 A	19930727	Microwave/far infrared	505/475	264/322;	Cohn; Daniel
		cavities and waveguides		505/410;	R. et al.
		using high temperature		505/480;	
		superconductors		505/702;	
				505/704;	
		· · · ·		505/728;	
•				505/729;	
				505/740;	
				505/741	
US 5100992 A	19920331	Polyurethane-based	528/26	424/501;	Cohn; Daniel
03 J100332 A	19920331	polymeric materials and	520,20	528/28;	et al.
•		biomedical articles and		528/59;	
		pharmaceutical		528/65;	
				604/19;	
		compositions utilizing		604/19;	
		the same			
				604/290;	
	· .			604/327;	
				604/403;	
	·			604/73; 604/8	
US 4968945 A	19901106	Open tube resonator test	324/633	324/636;	Woskov; Paul
		setup for conductivity		324/653;	P. et al.
		measurements		324/708	
US 4918049 A	19900417	Microwave/far infrared	505/210	315/4;	Cohn; Daniel
	1	cavities and waveguides]	333/21R;	R. et al.
		cavinos ana wavegulues		55572110,	10.000

. .

		superconductors		333/238; 333/239; 333/99S; 505/701	
US 4826945 A	19890502	Biodegradable polymeric materials based on polyether glycols, processes for the preparation thereof and surgical articles made therefrom	424/423	424/443; 424/497; 424/78.06; 428/423.7; 428/480; 525/450; 528/76; 604/19	Cohn; Daniel et al.
US 4330761 A	19820518	High power gas laser	372/4	372/59	Cohn; Daniel R. et al.

<u>ه</u> د

.

FORD Ex. 1121, page 64 IPR2020-00013

EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	194	(anti-knock or antiknock) adj agent\$1 and internal adj combustion adj engine and ethanol	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	OFF	2006/04/18 08:31

4/18/06 8:32:20 AM C:\Documents and Settings\hali1\My Documents\EAST\Workspaces\intakemanifold.wsp

Page 1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 65 IPR2020-00013

			UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	Frademark Office OR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282
24280 75	90 04/25/2006		EXAM	INER
,	LL & STEWART LLP		ALI, H	YDER
	ATIONAL PLACE		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
BOSTON, MA	02110			

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

PTO-90C (Rev. 10/03)

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
Office Action Summary	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.
ennee Action Cummury	Examiner	Art Unit
The MAILING DATE of this communication a	HYDER ALI	3747
Period for Reply	opears on the cover sheet	whith the correspondence address
A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REP WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING - Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1 after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. - If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory perio - Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statu Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mail earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	DATE OF THIS COMMU .136(a). In no event, however, may d will apply and will expire SIX (6) N tte, cause the application to become	NICATION. y a reply be timely filed IONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. & ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).
Status		
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on		
3) Since this application is in condition for allow		atters, prosecution as to the merits is
closed in accordance with the practice under		
Disposition of Claims		
4)		
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdr	awn from consideration.	
5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.		
(,, 6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>1-20 and 24-56</u> is/are rejected.		
7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.		
8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and	or election requirement.	· .
Application Papers		
9) The specification is objected to by the Examir)er	
10)⊠ The drawing(s) filed on <u>18 November 2004</u> is.		On objected to by the Examiner
Applicant may not request that any objection to th		•
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the corre		
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the I		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreig	n priority under 35 U.S.C	5. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
a) All b) Some * c) None of:	- 1 - 1 - 1	
1. Certified copies of the priority documer		
2. Certified copies of the priority documer		
3. Copies of the certified copies of the pri		en received in this National Stage
application from the International Bure		
* See the attached detailed Office action for a lis	a of the certified copies r	
Attachment(s)		
1) X Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)		w Summary (PTO-413)
 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO-1449 or PTO/SB/0. 		lo(s)/Mail Date of Informal Patent Application (PTO-152)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date <u>4/6/05</u> .	6) 🗌 Other:	,
J.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-326 (Rev. 7-05) Office	Action Summary	Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20060414

1.

DETAILED ACTION

Inventorship

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Claim Objections

Claims 11 and 44 are objected to because of the following informalities: the limitation "substantial organized motion such as swirl" should read "substantial organized swirl motion". Appropriate correction is required.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

1. Claims 1-20,24-29 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Takeda (US 4,480,616) in view of Cantwell et al (US 3,106,194).

Takeda discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine ; a source of an anti-knock agent 18; an injector 16 for injection of the anti-knock agent into the engine; and a fuel management control system 24 for controlling injection of the anti-knock agent into the engine to control knock.

Takeda does not disclose direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine.

Cantwell et al discloses direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder 18 of the engine 20.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to modify the invention of Takeda by employing direct injection of the antiknock agent into a cylinder 18 of the engine 20 as taught by Cantwell in order to provide Takeda engine capable of direct injection of the anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine.

With regard to claim 2, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the injectors16 deposit the antiknock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder 18.

With regard to claim 3, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinder 18.

With regard to claim 4, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

With regard to claim 5, Takeda discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol.

With regard to claim 6, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system 24 includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.

With regard to claim 7, wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensors providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 8, Takeda discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol such as ethanol. With regard to claim 9, Takeda discloses alcohol such as ethanol is mixed with water. With regard to claim 10, wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 11, Takeda discloses engine has substantial organized swirl motion.

With regard to claim 12, Takeda discloses wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low.

With regard to claim 13, Takeda discloses wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.

With regard to claim 14, Cantwell et al discloses wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.

With regard to claim 15, Cantwell et al discloses wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claim 16, wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13 degrees Celsius drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 17, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. With regard to claim 18, wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 19, wherein turbocharging or supercharging ae reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the aniti-knock agent is not available (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 20, Takeda discloses wherein alcohol (ethanol) is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl creates a ring of alcohol (ethanol).

With regard to claim 24, Takeda discloses wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

With regard to claim 25, Takeda discloses wherein the alcohol such as ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.

With regard to claim 26, Takeda discloses wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/alcohol (ethanol) mixture.

With regard to claim 27, wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol.

With regard to claim 28, wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using alcohol (ethanol) octane enhancement.

With regard to claim 29, wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation.

2. Claims 30-56 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Takeda (US 4,480,616) in view of Krauja et al (US 4,721,081).

Takeda discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine; a source of alcohol (may be ethanol); an injector for injection of the alcohol (may be ethanol) into the engine; and a fuel management control system 24 for controlling injection of the alcohol (may be ethanol) into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque.

Takeda does not disclose an injector for direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine.

Krauja et al discloses an injector 22 for direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine 14.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to modify the invention of Takeda by employing direct injection of the ethanol into a cylinder of the engine 14 as taught by Krauja et al in order to provide Takeda engine capable of direct injection of the alcohol (ethanol) into a cylinder of the engine.

With regard to claim 31, wherein torque levels at which the alcohol (ethanol) is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.

With regard to claim 32, wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.

With regard to claim 33, Takeda discloses wherein gasoline is port fuel injected. With regard to claim 34, Krauja et al discloses wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be provided by the ethanol.

With regard to claim 35, wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque. With regard to claim 36, wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 37, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system 24 includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the alcohol (ethanol).

With regard to claim 38, wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensors providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 39, Krauja et al discloses wherein the injectors 22 provide nonuniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.

With regard to claim 40, Krauja et al discloses wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

With regard to claim 41, Krauja et al discloses wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

With regard to claim 42, wherein alcohol (ethanol) mixed with water.

With regard to claim 43, wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 44, Takeda discloses engine has substantial organized swirl motion.

With regard to claim 45, Takeda discloses wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of alcohol (ethanol) is low.

With regard to claim 46, wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 47, wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13 degrees Celsius drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 48, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of alcohol (ethanol) used over a drive cycle. With regard to claim 49, wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 50, wherein turbocharging or supercharging ae reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the aniti-knock agent is not available (optional design choice).

With regard to claim 51, Takeda discloses wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

With regard to claim 52, Takeda discloses wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/alcohol (ethanol) mixture.

With regard to claim 53, wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when alcohol (ethanol) is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claim 54, wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two. With regard to claim 55, wherein the fuel management microprocessor control system uses alcohol (ethanol) level in the ethanol tank as an input to control a turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard. With regard to claim 56, wherein the turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard is adjusted to prevent knock.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00). The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300. Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

par Ali

Primary Examiner

Substitute 1	for form 1449/	A/PTO		Comp	olete if Known				
ACTINE				Application Number	10/991,774				
INFO			OSURE	Filing Date	November 18, 2004				
		BY APF		First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.				
				Art Unit	1714				
	(Use as many	sheets as nece	ssary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned				
Sheet	1	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598				

			U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	
Examiner	Cite	Document Number	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant
Initials*	No.'	Number-Kind Code ² (f	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
HA		US-6,508,233	1/21/2003	Blake R. Suhre, et al.	
HA		US-6,076,487	6/20/2000	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.	
HA		US-6,575,147	6/10/2003	Joseph W. Wulff, et al.	
		US-			

		F	OREIGN PATEN	T DOCUMENTS		
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where	
Initials*	No.1	Country Code ³ Number ⁴⁻ Kind Code ³ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	۴
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Examiner	111	N M		Date	VIII	

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ³ See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ³ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

AL'

possible. Applicant is to place a check that k tere it engine tangenge transport of state-true. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

3833833v1

Signature

+4

....

4/17/06

Considered

Substitu	te for form 1449	B/PTO		Complete if Known								
				Application Number	10/991,774							
	ORMATIC		OSUDE	Filing Date	November 18, 2004							
	ATEMENT			First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.							
				Art Unit	1714							
	(Use as many	sheets as neces	ssary)	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned							
Sheet	2	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598							

		NON-PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.'	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T²
HA	А	A. MODAK and L.S. CARETTO, Engine Cooling by Direct Injection of Cooling Water, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 700887	-日-
HA	В	JULIAN A. LoRUSSO and HARRY A. CIKANEK, Direct Injection Ignition Assisted Alcohol Engine, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 880495, International Congress and Exposition in Detroit Michigan (February 29-March 4, 1998)	þ
HA	C	BÖRJE GRANDIN, HANS-ERIK ÅNGSTRÖM, PER STÅLHAMMAR and ERIC OLOFSSON, Knock Suppression in a Turbocharged SI Engine by Using Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 982476, International Fall Fuels and Lubricants Meeting and Exposition in San Francisco, California (October 19-22, 1998)	ф
HA	D	BÖRJE GRANDIN and HANS-ERIK ÅNGSTRÖM, Replacing Fuel Enrichment in a Turbo Charged SI Engine: Lean Burn or Cooled EGR, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 199-01-3505	ф
HA	E	C. STAN, R. TROEGER, S. GUENTHER, A. STANCIU, L. MARTORANO, C. TARANTINO and R. LENSI, Internal Mixture Formation and Combustion – from Gasoline to Ethanol, Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc. 2001-01-1207	₫

Examiner Signature Hyder AL. Date Considered 4/17/06

•EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

3833833v1

Application/Control No. 10/991,774		on
Examiner	Art Unit	
HYDER ALI	3747	Page 1 of 1
	10/991,774 Examiner	10/991,774Reexamination COHN ET ALExaminerArt Unit

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	Α	US-4,480,616	11-1984	Takeda, Keiso	123/406.52
*	в	US-3,106,194	10-1963	CANTWELL JR EDWARD N; et. al.	123/1A
*	С	US-4,721,081	01-1988	Krauja et al.	123/298
	D	US-			
	Е	US-			
	Ψ	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	I	US-		· · ·	
	J	US-			
	к	US-		· · · · ·	
	L	US-			
	м	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Q					
	R					
	s					
	Т					

		NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS
*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	v	
	×	
	x	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20060414

	STATES PATENT AND	TRADEN	<u>1ark Office</u>	1	United State Address: COMM P.O. Box	es Patent AISSIONER x 1450	and Trades	OF COMMERCE mark Office VTS
Bib Data Sheet					Alexand www.usj	tria, Virginia 2 pto.gov		ATION NO. 8282
SERIAL NUMBER 10/991,774	FILING DATE 11/18/2004 RULE	(CLASS 123	GR	OUP ART U 3747	INIT		RNEY DOCKET NO. 92611-0598
APPLICANTS Daniel R. Cohn, Che Leslie Bromberg, Sh John B. Heywood, N ** CONTINUING DATA ***** ** FOREIGN APPLICATION IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN F ** 03/01/2005	haron, MA; Newton, MA;	-	É NE "SMALL ENT	TITY **				-
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met Verified and Acknowledged	yes no yes no Met after Al aminer's Signature	Allowance LA	STATE OR COUNTRY MA		HEETS AWING 3	CL4	OTAL AIMS 56	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2
ADDRESS 24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEWAF TWO INTERNATIONAL PLA BOSTON , MA 02110								
TITLE Fuel management system fo	or variable ethanol octane en	hancehmer	nt of gasoline eng	ines				
No.	: Authority has been given in I	Paper POSIT AC(COUNT		0 1.17 F	Fees (Fil Fees (Pri Fees (Iss	ocessing l	Ext. of time)

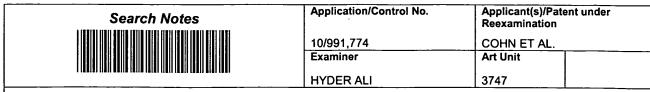
http://neo:8000/PrexServlet/PrexAction?serviceName=BibDataSheet&Action=display&brow... 4/17/06

FORD Ex. 1121, page 79 IPR2020-00013

			In	nde	ex	0	f (Cla	ain	ns						Ар	olica	atio	n/Ce	ontro	ol No.			Ap Re	opli exa	can ami	it(s) nat)/Pa ion	ater	it ur	nder	
																10/	991	,77	'4							N E	<u>T /</u>	۹L.	 ,-			
														Examiner								Art Unit										
																HYDER ALI								3747								
			1	Re	∋je(cte	bd			_	٦)	Throu Ci	igh r ance	um llec	nera 1	ral) N Non-					ected		A		Aţ	ope	al					
			=	A	llov	we	d			÷		R	estric	cteo	ł]	Ī	Int	erfer	ence		0		ОЬ	ject	ed					
ſ	Cla	im				C	Date	e				CI	aim	<u> </u>			Dat	e			C	aim	Γ			Da	te					
			8										nal	00						Π		nal				Γ						
	Final	Original	4/18/06									Final		41.6/06							Final	Original										
Ī		1	2	\square	\neg						_		51	Y			1	\square		П		101					F					
ł	•	2	+	+	-+	\dashv		\vdash		\vdash			52 53	\mathbb{H}		+	+	\vdash	+	+		102 103	\square	\vdash		+	+	\vdash	$\left \cdot \right $	-		
ļ		4			ゴ								54	Ш			1			\square		104	\Box				1					
. }		5 6		-	\dashv	\dashv	\square						55 56	<u> </u>	\square	-	-	\square		+		105 106	$\left - \right $	\vdash	+	+	+	\square	\square			
		7	╢		+	\exists					-		57	M		+	+	$\left \right $		+		105	$\left - \right $	\vdash	+	+-	+	\square	\vdash			
		8	П		コ						_		58					\Box		口		108				T	1					
		9 10	\parallel	+	+	\dashv	\square	\vdash					59 60		+	+		$\left \cdot \right $	_	+		109 110	\vdash	\vdash		+	+		$\left - \right $	_		
		11			+	\exists				\square			61		+	+	+	\vdash		+	-	111		\vdash	+		+	$\left \right $	\vdash	-		
ĺ		12	T	\neg	二								62									112										
		13 14	++				_			\dashv	-		63 64			+	+		_	+		113 114				_	_			_		
		15		+	+			┢		·	-		65			+	+			+	-	115					+-	\vdash	\vdash			
		16											66									116										
		17 18		_						-+			67 68						_	+		117				_						
		19	.L	+	-+								69			+	+			+		118 119				+	+	+		<u> </u>		
		20	~										70							\square		120										
		21		_	_								71				_			\square		121										
		22 23						⊢			_	-	72			+	+			+		122 123			-	-	+	\vdash				
		24	~										74							+		124		\square		1-	+-		\vdash			
[25	Ĩ		\exists								75				1			\square		125										
		26 27	H		\dashv	\dashv	\square			\vdash	\neg		76	-			+	\vdash	+	+		126 127	\vdash	\vdash	+	+	+		$\left \cdot \right $	\square		
		28	H	+	-+	\neg	\vdash			\vdash		\vdash	78	$\left \cdot \right $		+	+	+	+	+		127	-	\vdash	+	+	+		\vdash	-		
		29											79							\square		129										
		30 31	\parallel	\rightarrow				\vdash			_		80 81		\rightarrow			\square	-	+		130	 	\square		_	1					
		31 32	+		+	\neg				$\left \cdot \right $	-		81		+		+	$\left \cdot \right $	+	+		131 132	\vdash	\vdash	+		+	\vdash	\vdash	-		
ł		33											83									133			\pm	1						
		34	П	4	4	\neg							84		4					\square		134			Ţ							
		35 36	$\left \right $	\rightarrow	\dashv	-+	\vdash	\vdash		-+		<u> </u>	85 86	\vdash	-+	-		$\left \right $	+	+		135 136	+	\vdash	+	+	+-	\vdash	\vdash			
		37	╢										87							+ +		137		$\left \cdot \right $	+	+	+	\vdash	\vdash	-		
		38	П										88									138										
		39 40	+	\dashv	\dashv	\dashv	\mid	\vdash		\vdash	_	┣	89 90	\square	\dashv			$\left \right $	-+	+		139 140	$\left - \right $		+	_	+	\vdash	$\left - \right $	_		
		40	\mathbb{H}	+	+	\dashv	\vdash			\square			90			+	+	$\left \right $	+	+		140	$\left - \right $	┝╌┼		+	+	\vdash		-		
		42			ゴ								92									142										
]		43 44	+	-+	_	\dashv							93	\square	_		+	$\left \right $		+		143		\vdash								
ł		44 45	+	\dashv	+	\dashv	\vdash				\dashv	\vdash	94 95	\vdash	-+	_	+	$\left \right $		╂╌┨	\vdash	144 145	$\left - \right $	\vdash	+	+	+	$\left - \right $				
ł		46	\ddagger										96							\Box		146	7				T					
		47	Π		\exists	-							97				_	\square	_	П		147										
		48 49	╆	+	\dashv						-		98 99		-+	-	+	\vdash		╀┦	ŀ	148 149	\vdash	\vdash		+		-				
	1											L	100					1 I	- 1	1	1	1-+3	1									

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414



	SEAR	CHED				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner			
123	1A	4/17/2006	НА			
123	198A	4/17/2006	НА			
123	525	4/17/2006	НА			
123	25A	4/17/2006	НА			
123	25J	4/17/2006	НА			

INTERFERENCE SEARCHED				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner	
	J		· ·	

SEARCH NOTES (INCLUDING SEARCH STRATEGY)				
	DATE	EXMR		
SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRINT OUT.	4/17/2006	HA		

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:	Cohn, et al.	:		
Serial No.:	10/991,774	:	Examiner:	Ali, Hyder
Filed:	November 18, 2004	:	Art Unit:	3747
For:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES	· : : :	Atty. Docket:	0492611-0598

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that the foregoing document is being deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 on July 6, 2006.

Name: Marilvn

AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

In response to the Office Action mailed April 25, 2006, please amend the application as follows:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims which begin on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

It is not believed that extensions of time or fees for net addition of claims are required,

beyond those which may otherwise be provided for in documents accompanying this paper.

However, in the event that additional extensions of time are necessary, then such extensions of

time are hereby petitioned under 37 C.F.R. § 1.136(a), and any fees required for consideration of

this paper (including fees for net addition of claims) are authorized to be charged in the

Amendment Transmittal Letter filed herewith.

4099747v1

AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS:

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listing of claims in the abovereferenced application.

Listing of Claims:

1. (currently amended) Fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:

a gasoline engine;

a source of an <u>a liquid fuel</u> anti-knock agent;

an injector for direct injection of the <u>liquid fuel</u> anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine <u>for vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling</u>; and

a fuel management control system <u>including a microprocessor</u> for controlling injection of the <u>liquid fuel</u> anti-knock agent into the cylinder to control knock <u>wherein the fuel management</u> <u>control system microprocessor substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over</u> <u>a drive cycle</u>.

2. (previously presented) The system of claim 1 wherein the injectors deposit the anti-knock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder.

3. (original) The system of claim 2 wherein the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

4. (previously presented) The system of claim 2 wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

5. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is selected from the group consisting of ethanol, methanol, tertiary butyl alcohol, MTBE, ETBE and TAME.

6. (previously presented) The system of claim 1 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent.

4099747v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 83 IPR2020-00013 7. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

8. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is ethanol.

9. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.

10. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.

11. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.

12. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low.

13. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the anti-knock agent is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.

14. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.

15. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

16. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol.

17. (canceled)

18. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.

19. (original) The system of claim 1 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available.

4099747v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 84 IPR2020-00013 20. (original) The system of claim 8 wherein ethanol is injected proximate to a cylinder wall and swirl creates a ring of ethanol.

21-23. (cancelled)

24. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

25. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.

26. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.

27. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol.

28. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using ethanol octane enhancement.

29. (previously presented) The system of claim 8 wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation.

30. (currently amended) Fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising:

a gasoline engine;

a source of <u>liquid</u> ethanol;

an injector for direct injection of the <u>liquid</u> ethanol into a cylinder of the engine <u>for</u> <u>vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling</u>; and

a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the <u>liquid</u> ethanol into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock.

31. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein torque levels at which the ethanol is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.

4099747v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 85 IPR2020-00013 32. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.

33. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein gasoline is port fuel injected.

34. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be provided by the ethanol.

35. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque.

36. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved.

37. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between the required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the ethanol.

38. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the ethanol added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

39. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the injector provides nonuniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.

40. (previously presented) The system of claim 39 wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

41. (previously presented) The system of claim 39 wherein the non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl.

42. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with water.

43. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.

44. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl.

45. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of ethanol available to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low.

4099747v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 86 IPR2020-00013 46. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

47. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13°C drop in temperature for every 10% of the fuel energy provided by the ethanol.

48. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of ethanol used over a drive cycle.

49. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein an octane enhancement of at least four octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol.

50. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when ethanol is not available.

51. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric fuel/air ratio.

52. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture.

53. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when ethanol is directly injected into the cylinder.

54. (previously presented) The system of claim 53 wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two.

55. (previously presented) The system of claim 30 wherein the fuel management microprocessor control system uses ethanol level in the ethanol tank as an input to control a turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard.

56. (previously presented) The system of claim 55 wherein the turbocharger, supercharger or spark retard is adjusted to prevent knock.

REMARKS

Re-examination and reconsideration of the rejections are hereby requested.

First of all, the inventors, Daniel Cohn, Leslie Bromberg, and John Heywood, and the undersigned attorney wish to thank Examiner Ali for according them a telephone interview of sufficient length to discuss fully the issues in this prosecution. At the beginning of the interview, Dr. Cohn briefly described the present technology. Dr. Cohn explained that the knock limit in a gasoline engine can be greatly extended by the direct injection of an appropriate liquid fuel antiknock agent such as ethanol into a cylinder of the engine. The liquid fuel anti-knock agent vaporizes in the cylinder providing a substantial charge cooling effect. The cooling effect along with a higher octane number of an anti-knock agent such as ethanol extends the knock limit so that more aggressive turbo charging can be used and/or the engine can operate at a higher compression ratio without knock. In this way, substantial fuel can be saved because smaller engines can be used. Dr. Cohn explained that the change of state of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent from liquid to gas provides the predominant effect for extending the knock limit. Dr. Cohn also pointed out that in order to achieve commercial attractiveness it is important to obtain a large knock suppression effect in order to justify the inconvenience of using two tanks and two fuels. He further explained that for the same reason it was important to minimize the amount of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent, such as ethanol, that is used over the drive cycle.

At this point in the interview the rejections and references were discussed. The applicants proposed amending claim 1 to recite a liquid fuel anti-knock agent for vaporization in the cylinder to emphasize the importance of direct injection of a liquid fuel anti-knock agent. As to U.S. Patent No. 4,480,616 to Takeda, applicants pointed out that this patent teaches introducing liquid alcohol into the intake manifold of an engine. Professor Heywood explained that the alcohol would vaporize before entering the combustion chamber so could not provide the evaporative cooling as set forth in the claims as amended herein. Thus, Takeda teaches neither direct injection nor the introduction of a liquid fuel into the combustion chamber.

4099747v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 88 IPR2020-00013 U.S. Patent No. 3,106,194 to Cantwell was discussed next. It was pointed out to the Examiner that alkali metal compounds are vaporized and then introduced into the engine. These alkali metal compounds are not a fuel and are not introduced in the liquid state. The Examiner pointed to Cantwell at column 1 at line 32 suggesting that water is "an auxiliary fuel." Professor Heywood explained that water cannot be considered a fuel notwithstanding Cantwell's characterization. In any event, Cantwell teaches nothing beyond introducing a vaporized material into the combustion chamber rather than a liquid that would not provide the change-of-state cooling effect. Next, the applicant discussed the Krauja et al. reference, U.S. Patent No. 4,721,081. This patent teaches a modified compression ignition engine for use either with 100% ethanol or with gasoline. This reference does not teach the introduction of any anti-knock agent, but rather is designed to operate on 100% ethanol.

The Examiner maintained his position that the references in combination meet the limitations in claim 1. The applicant disagreed suggesting that the examiner was making an impermissible hindsight reconstruction based on the teachings in the present application. No agreement was reached.

The applicant then addressed many of the dependent claims pointing out that the Examiner had no basis for the rejections. At this point, the Examiner indicated that he should have made a restriction requirement when he issued the office action because of a large number of embodiments. The Examiner stated that he would likely give a restriction requirement in the next office action. The undersigned attorney urged the Examiner not to issue a restriction requirement at this time suggesting that the attendant substantial delays could have a serious adverse effect upon the applicant. The undersigned attorney suggested that it would be unfair to penalize the applicant by a post office action reversal in the Examiner's decision as to which claims he would consider. Applicants urged that if the independent claims were not allowable, that the Examiner should consider allowing the dependent claims that are clearly not met by the prior art.

During the interview, the examiner cited two new references, U.S. Patent No. 3,089,470 to Payne, and U.S. Patent No. 4,182,278 to Coakwell. The undersigned attorney has now had an

4099747v1

8

opportunity to review these references carefully and it is quite clear that the Payne reference does not suggest introducing a liquid fuel into an engine. The Examiner's attention is directed to column 3 beginning at line 15 wherein Payne states that the liquid auto-ignition suppressant "is preferably water" but that it is "to be clearly understood that any other liquid preparation suitable to suppress auto-ignition" is contemplated. The Examiner asserted that this section suggests injecting a liquid fuel. Applicants respectfully disagree. The Examiner has not shown that "any other liquid preparation to suppress auto-ignition" includes any liquid fuel.

As to the Coakwell patent, this reference teaches the addition of hydrogen peroxide to provide additional oxygen. The Examiner's attention is directed to Coakwell at column 9 beginning at line 7 where it is stated that the additional oxygen from the hydrogen peroxide "makes it possible to achieve combustion with leaner mixtures, to save fuel and to reduce air pollution by achieving more complete combustion." Thus, it is quite clear that the hydrogen peroxide is being introduced to provide free oxygen. Hydrogen peroxide is not itself a fuel.

Although Applicants and the Examiner continue to disagree about the patentability of the independent claims, claim 1 has been amended herein to incorporate the limitation of originally filed claim 17 and claim 17 has been cancelled. Thus claim 1 now includes the limitation "wherein the fuel management control system microprocessor substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle." This amendment is being introduced in an effort to move prosecution forward. The specification speaks to the importance of minimizing the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. For example, the specification beginning on the last line of page 2 states "An object of the present invention is to minimize the amount of ethanol or other anti-knock agent that is used to achieve a given level of engine efficiency increase. By restricting the use of ethanol to the relatively small fraction of time in an operating cycle when it is needed to prevent knock in a high load regime and by minimizing its use at these times, the amount of ethanol that is required can be limited to a relatively small fraction of the fuel used by the spark ignition gasoline engine." Moreover, page 3, beginning on line 23 of the specification states "Alternatively, the gasoline engine may include a knock sensor that provides a feedback signal to the fuel management microprocessor system to minimize the amount of ethanol added to prevent knock in a close loop fashion."

4099747v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 90 IPR2020-00013

9

Claim 1 as amended herein (with the limitation of originally filed claim 17) has been examined and the Examiner rejected claim 17 as being unpatentable over Takeda in view of Cantwell. The Examiner states on page 5 of the Office Action "With regard to claim 17, Takeda discloses wherein the fuel management systems substantially minimizes the amount of antiknock agent used over a drive cycle." The undersigned attorney and the inventors herein have reviewed Takeda carefully and can find no teaching whatsoever that the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. The Applicant remains puzzled at this assertion by the Examiner since Takeda is totally silent in this regard. Further, the undersigned attorney has reviewed all of the references of record including Payne and Coakwell and can find no teaching of a fuel management system that substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. It is urged that claim 1, as amended herein, is clearly in condition for allowance and reconsideration is requested. Claims 2-16, 18-20 and 24-29 ultimately depend from amended claim 1 and are therefore also allowable.

Independent claim 30 has been amended herein to recite a source of liquid ethanol for vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling and to control knock. Claim 30 as originally filed included the limitation of a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the ethanol "when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque." During the interview, Applicant pointed out that this limitation is not present in the prior art. In the Office Action, the Examiner asserts that this limitation is disclosed by Takeda. Again, the undersigned attorney and the inventors have reviewed Takeda carefully and can find no teaching that injection is controlled "when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque." Such a teaching, in fact, is totally lacking in Takeda. It is urged that the Examiner review Takeda again and remove this rejection or describe with specificity where and how Takeda provides such a teaching.

During the interview, many of the dependent claims were discussed. For example, claim 4 states that non-uniform deposition is obtained through direct injection and charge swirl. The Examiner states, without support, that Cantwell meets this limitation. In fact, a careful review of Cantwell reveals no teaching whatsoever concerning charge swirl. The Examiner is asked to

4099747v1

remove the rejection of claim 4 or to explain with specificity where and how Cantwell discloses charge swirl.

Dependent claim 6 includes the limitation "wherein the fuel management system includes a microprocessor that operates in an open-loop fashion on a predetermined correlation between required octane number enhancement and fraction of fuel provided by the anti-knock agent." The Examiner asserts, again without support, that Takeda discloses such a limitation. The Examiner is asked to remove the rejection of claim 6 or provide, with specificity, those portions of Takeda that support the Examiner's position.

Claim 7 requires that the gasoline engine include a knock sensor to provide a feedback signal to minimize the amount of anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed-loop fashion. The Examiner rejects this claim as "optional design choice". Reconsideration is requested. Claim 10 recites that the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant. As to this important limitation the Examiner again asserts that it is just an optional design choice. A careful review of the references of record shows no teaching or suggestion of adding a lubricant to the ethanol. Reconsideration is requested. Claim 11 adds the limitation "wherein the engine has substantial organized motion such as swirl." The Examiner asserts, without specifics, that "Takeda discloses engine has substantial organized swirl motion" and a careful review of Takeda shows that it is lacking in any such teaching. The Examiner is asked to remove this rejection of claim 11 or explain with specificity how and where Takeda discloses the organized swirl motion limitation.

Claim 12 includes the limitation "wherein the system includes a measure of the amount of anti-knock agent in the source to control turbocharging, supercharging or spark retard when the amount of anti-knock agent is low." The Examiner asserts that Takeda discloses this limitation. A careful review of Takeda indicates no teaching of such limitation. The Examiner is asked to point out where in Takeda this limitation is taught or suggested.

4099747v1

11

Claim 19 states that the turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available. The Examiner appears to conclude that Takeda includes this limitation. It is submitted that such limitation is not disclosed in Takeda. Claim 20 states that the ethanol is injected so that swirl creates a ring of ethanol. The Examiner, without support, states that Takeda discloses that swirl creates a ring of alcohol. Takeda provides no such teaching. Reconsideration is requested.

As another example of an unfounded rejection, Claim 26 states that the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/ethanol mixture. The Examiner, without support, states that Takeda discloses this limitation. It is submitted that Takeda clearly does not teach or suggest this limitation. With regard to claim 27, the Examiner asserts that Takeda teaches that the torque at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol. It is submitted that such a teaching is lacking in Takeda. The Examiner also, without support, contends that Takeda teaches that horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using alcohol octane enhancement. It is submitted that Takeda provides no such teaching. The Examiner also states that the limitation in claim 29 concerning the gasoline consumption being reduced by at least 20% is also taught in Takeda. There is no such teaching in Takeda.

The Examiner has rejected the dependent claims depending from claim 30 with similarly sweeping, and unsupported, assertions about the prior art. The Examiner is asked either to remove the rejections of these dependent claims or provide a detailed set of specifics as to how the references meet the limitations in the claims depending claim 30.

In summary, in order to advance prosecution, the limitation of claim 17 has been introduced into claim 1. Claim 30 has been amended to provide more specificity. For the reasons discussed in detail above, it is submitted that the pending claims, as amended herein, are in condition for allowance. Early favorable action is requested.

4099747v1

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Sam Pasternack Registration No. 29,576

Date: July 6, 2006

.

.

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART Two International Place Boston, MA 02110 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

4099747v1



ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.: 0492611-0598 (MIT 11381)

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Cohn, et al. Serial No.: 10,991,774 Examiner: Ali, Hyder Art Unit: 3747

Filing Date: November 18, 2004

Title: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement

Pursuant to the duty of disclosure under 37 C.F.R. §§1.56, 1.97 and 1.98, Applicant

requests consideration of this Information Disclosure Statement.

Type of Statement

The present Information Disclosure Statement is:

- [] An original Information Disclosure Statement; or
- [X] A supplemental Information Disclosure Statement.

CardiGarda at Mailine
Certificate of Mailing
I certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal
Service with sufficient postage as First Class Mail in an envelope addressed to
Commissioner for Patents, POTBox 1450, Alexandria, VA 223,13-1450.
and makes
Date Signature
Marilyn Murphy
Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

07/	11/2006	YPOLITE1	00000002	10991774	
01	FC:1806			180.00	OP

Page 1 of 6

4099735.1

Compliance with 37 CFR § 1.97

The present Information Disclosure Statement is being filed:

- Pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.97(b); no fee or certification is required:
 - [] Within three months of the filing date of a national application other than a continued prosecution application under § 1.53(d);
 - [] Within three months of the date of entry of the national stage as set forth in § 1.491 in an international application;
 - [] Before the mailing of a first Office action on the merits; or
 - [] Before the mailing of a first Office action after the filing of a request for continued examination under § 1.114.
- Pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.97(c) after the dates listed above but before the mailing date of any of a final action under § 1.113, a notice of allowance under § 1.311, or an action that otherwise closes prosecution in the application; Applicant hereby *either*:
 - [] Certifies that *either*:
 - [] each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
 - [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making Page 2 of 6

4099735.1

reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § **1.56(c)** more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.; or

Includes herewith the fee set forth in § 1.17(p).

- Pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.97(d), after the mailing date of any final action under § 1.113, a notice of allowance under § 1.311, or an action that otherwise closes prosecution in the application; Applicant hereby *both*:
 - [] Certifies that *either*:
 - [] each item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement; or
 - [] That no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing the certification after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in the information disclosure statement was known to any individual designated in § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of the information disclosure statement.; and
 - [] Includes herewith the fee set forth in § 1.17(p).

Page 3 of 6

4099735.1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 97 IPR2020-00013

Content of the Information Disclosure Statement

Applicant hereby makes of record in the above-identified application the reference(s) listed on the attached form PTO-1449 (modified). The order of presentation of the references should not be construed as an indication of the importance of the references.

Applicant includes copies of references as indicated below:

- [:] A copy of each cited reference not indicated with an asterisk is included;
- [] Copies of references indicated with an asterisk on the attached form PTO-1449 are not included pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.98(d) because they were previously provided to the United States Patent Office in an Information Disclosure Statement that complies with 37 CFR § 1.98(a)-(c) and was submitted in the following patent application that is relied upon in the present case for an earlier effective filing date under 35 USC § 120:

Serial Number	Filing Date	Status

[] Copies of English translations of one or more non-English references are included.

Applicant hereby makes the following additional information of record in the above-

identified application:

Applicant certifies that the Information Disclosure Statement either:

- [X] Does not contain non-English language citations;
- [] Does contain non-English language citations, of which the following is a concise explanation:
- [] Includes one or more translations of a non-English citation.

Page 4 of 6

4099735.1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 98 IPR2020-00013

<u>Remarks</u>

The submission of this Information Disclosure Statement should not be construed as a representation that a search has been made.

The submission of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to be an admission that the information cited in the statement is, or is considered to be, material to patentability as defined in § 1.56(b).

The submission of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed as a representation that the information cited in the Statement is, or is considered to be, in fact, prior art as defined by 35 U.S.C. §102.

It is respectfully requested that:

1. The Examiner consider completely the cited information, along with any other information, in reaching a determination concerning the patentability of the present claims;

2. The enclosed form PTO-1449 be signed by the Examiner to evidence that the cited patent(s) and publication(s) has (have) been fully considered by the Patent and Trademark Office during the examination of this application; and

3. The citations for the patent(s) and publication(s) be printed on any patent which issues from this application.

4099735.1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 99 IPR2020-00013

Page 5 of 6

Notwithstanding any statements by Applicants, the Examiner is urged to form his or her own conclusions regarding the relevance of the cited reference(s).

Respectfully submitted,

att into

Sam Pasternack Registration No.: 29,576

CHOATE, HALL & STEWART 2 International Place Boston, Massachusetts 02110 (617) 248-5000 (617) 248-4000

Dated: July 6, 2006

•

Page 6 of 6

4099735.1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 100 IPR2020-00013

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO			\mathbf{N}	Complete if Known		
		4	<u>ا د</u>	Application Number	10/991,774	
				Filing Date	November 18, 2004	
STATEMENT BY APPECANT		First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.			
		CALLEMAN		Art Unit	1714	
	(Use as many	sheets as necessary	<i>'</i>)	Examiner Name	Ali, Hyder	
Sheet	1	of		Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598	

			U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Examiner	Cite	Document Number		Publication Date	Publication Date		Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant
Initials*	No.1	Number-Kind Code ^{2 (f}	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
		US 6,990,956 B2	01/31/2006	Niimi			

		F	OREIGN PATEN	T DOCUMENTS		
Examiner Cite		Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where	
Initials* No.1		Country Code ³⁻ Number ⁴⁻ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	۲°
Examiner	1			Date		

Examiner	Date
Signature	Considered

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



ATTORNEY'S DOCKET NUMBER: 0492611-0598

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:	Cohn, et al.	Examiner:	Ali, Hyder
Serial No.:	10/991,774	Art Unit:	3747
Filing Date:	November 18, 2004	Conf. No:	8282
Title:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYST	EM FOR VARI	ABLE ETHANOL
	OCTANE ENHANCEMENT (OF GASOLINE	ENGINES

Mail Stop Amendment Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Certificate of Mailing I certify that this correspondence is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage as First Class Mail in an envelope
addressed to Mail Stop Amendment, Commissioner for Patents,
P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, V_{A} , 22313) 1450
July 6, 2006 / / (M/4/ m. / /) Myshy Date Signature
Marilyn Murphy
Typed or Printed Name of person signing certificate

Sir:

TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Enclosed <u>for filing</u> in the above-referenced patent application, please find the following documents:

- 1) Amendment and Response to Office Action Mailed on April 25, 2006 (13 pages);
- 2) Form 1449a(PTO) (1 page);
- 3) Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement; (6 Pages)
- 4) Credit Card Form for Payment in the amount of \$180.00 (1 page);
- 5) Return-Receipt postcard (1 page).

Please charge any additional fees associated with this filing, or apply any credits, to our Deposit Account No. 03-1721.

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

2

Sam Pasternack Registration No. 29,576

Date: July 6, 2006 Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART Two International Place Boston, MA 02110 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000 U.S.S.N: 10/991,774

Page 1 of 1

Attorney Docket No.: 0492611-0598

4094495v1

											or Docket Number		
	PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECOME Effective October 1, 2004							RD (0991774					
	CLAIMS AS FILED - PART I (Cotumn 1) (Catumn 2)					SMAL TYPE	-		OR		THAN ENTITY		
T	OTAL CLAIMS	23					E	FEE]	RATE	FEE		
F	OR	NUMBER FILED		NUME	MBER EXTRA		FEE	395.00	OR	BASIC FEE	790.0		
T	OTAL CHARGE	23 minus 20=		• •	<u>3</u> X\$9		9=	27	OR	X\$18=			
IN	DEPENDENT	2/ minus 3 = *		•		X44=			OR	X88=			
M	MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT						+15	0=		OR	+300=		
•	I the difference	e in column 1 is	less than z	ero, enter	"0" in c	column 2	тот	AL	422	OR	TOTAL		
	Ċ	LAIMS AS A	MENDE	D - PAR'	T I)				<u> </u>		OTHER	THAN	
		(Column 1)		(Colun	nn 2)	(Column 3)	SMALL ENTITY OR SM				SMALL	_	
AMENDMENT A	6-27-04	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHI NUME PREVIC PAID	BER	PRESENT EXTRA	RAT	E	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONA FEE	
	Total	· [3	Minus	- 2	3	.33	XS	Ş	825	OR	X\$18∝ ·		
	Independent	. 2	Minus	- 9		- 0	X44			OR	X88=		
						+150			OR	+300=			
1	1 21				10	TAL	82500		TOTAL				
	-7 - 10 - 06 (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)			(Column 3)	ADDIT.	'EE	0-7/		adoit. Fee				
8		CLAIMS		HIGH	EST	PRESENT		Ť	ADDI-			ADDI-	
AMENDMENT B		AFTER	•	PREVIO PAID F	USLY	EXTRA	RAT	E.	TIONAL /FEE		RATE	TIONAL	
	Total	. 52	Minus	+ 5	3		X\$ 9	-		OR	X\$18=		
UNE	Independent	• 3	Minus	***	3	•	X44	71	$\overline{}$	OR	X88=		
_	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	ILTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM		+150		$\overline{}$	OR	+300=	_	
							TO	AL	\		TOTAL		
		(Coh) +1			n 91	 (Colume 2)	addít. F	EE L		7.,	ODIT. FEEL		
				HIGHE	ST			Т	ADDI-	ſ		ADDI	
AMENDMENT C	!	REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		NUM8 PREVIO PAID F	USLY	PRESENT	RATE		FEE	ļ	RATE		
	Total	•	Minus	**	•	·	X\$ 9	-		OR	X\$18=		
	Independent	•	Minus	***		·	X44-	T		OR	X88=		
1	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM						╈			4300-	<u></u>		
the entry in column 1 is tess than the entry in column 2, write '0' in column 3.													

FORM PTO-675 (Rev. 1004) Petert and Trademerk Office. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

.

.

			UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMER United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov			
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION N		
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282		
24280 75	90 09/27/2006		EXAM	INER		
	LL & STEWART LLF		ALI, H	YDER		
BOSTON, MA			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER		
,			3747			

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

PTO-90C (Rev. 10/03)

·			·····	<u>(</u>				
		Application No.	Applicant(s)	\cup				
	Office Action Summer	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.					
	Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit					
		HYDER ALI	3747					
Period fo	The MAILING DATE of this communication ap r Reply	pears on the cover sheet wi	th the correspondence addres	s				
WHIC - Exter after - If NC - Failu Any i	ORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPL CHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING D sions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1. SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication. period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period re to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statut reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailin ad patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).	DATE OF THIS COMMUNIC 136(a). In no event, however, may a re will apply and will expire SIX (6) MON e, cause the application to become AB.	CATION. pply be timely filed THS from the mailing date of this commun ANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).					
Status								
1)⊠	Responsive to communication(s) filed on 10 J	ulv 2006.						
		s action is non-final.						
/	Since this application is in condition for allowa		ers, prosecution as to the mer	rits is				
	closed in accordance with the practice under		•					
Disnositi	on of Claims							
		in the could at the						
•	4) Claim(s) <u>1-16,18-20 and 24-56</u> is/are pending in the application.							
	4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdra	iwn from consideration.						
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Claim(s) is/are allowed.							
	6) Claim(s) <u>1-16,18-20 and 24-56</u> is/are rejected.							
	 7) Claim(s) is/are objected to. 8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement. 							
0		brelection requirement.						
Applicati	on Papers							
9)	The specification is objected to by the Examine	er.						
10)🛛	The drawing(s) filed on <u>18 November 2004</u> is/a	are: a) accepted or b)	objected to by the Examiner.					
	Applicant may not request that any objection to the	drawing(s) be held in abeyan	ce. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).					
	Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).							
11)	The oath or declaration is objected to by the E	xaminer. Note the attached	Office Action or form PTO-1	52.				
Priority ι	Inder 35 U.S.C. § 119							
12)	Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreigr	n priority under 35 U.S.C. §	119(a)-(d) or (f).					
-	All b) Some * c) None of:	•						
	1. Certified copies of the priority document	ts have been received.						
	2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No							
	3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage							
	application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).							
* 5	* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.							
Attachmen	:(5)							
1) 🛛 Notic	e of References Cited (PTO-892)	4) 🔲 Interview S	ummary (PTO-413)					
2) 🗌 Notic	e of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948))/Mail Date.					
	nation Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08) r No(s)/Mail Date 7/10/06.	5) [] Notice of In 6) [_] Other:	formal Patent Application					
J.S. Patent and T	ademark Office							
TOL-326 (R	ev. 08-06) Office A	ction Summary	Part of Paper No./Mail Date 20	060914				

.

FORD Ex. 1121, page 105 IPR2020-00013

DETAILED ACTION

Inventorship

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Claim Objections

The subject matter of independent claim 30 such as "engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 2, such as "the injectors deposit the anti-knock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within a cylinder" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 3, such as "the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinder" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 9, such as "ethanol is mixed with water" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 10, such as "ethanol is mixed with a lubricant" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 11, such as "the engine has substantial organized motion

such as swirl" should read "the engine has substantial organized motion".

The subject matter of claim 15, such as "the gasoline is directly injected into the

cylinder" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of dependent claims 12,19,45,50,55,56 such as "turbocharging and

/or supercharging" is not clear because independent claims 1 and 30 are not a

turbocharged and/or supercharged engine.

The subject matter of claim 20, such as "swirl creates a ring of ethanol" must be shown or cancelled.

The subject matter of claim 53,54, such as "torque and/or horsepower" must be shown or cancelled.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1-3,5,7,8,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 are rejected under 35 U.S.C.
 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383).

Watanabe et al discloses fuel management system for operation of a spark ignition gasoline engine comprising: a gasoline engine; a source of a liquid fuel anti-knock agent

9; an injector 2 for direct injection of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent into a cylinder of the engine for vaporization in the cylinder to provide charge cooling; and a fuel management control system 30 including a microprocessor for controlling injection of the liquid fuel anti-knock agent into the cylinder; wherein the fuel management control system microprocessor substantially minimizes (See Fig. 4 for the control of the duty ratio D of the control valve 15when D=D0 which is maximum 100% alcohol; when D=D1 which is smaller than 100% alcohol; when D=D2 which is also smaller than 100% alcohol. See Fig. 5 for a routine for calculating the duty ratio D of the control valve 15. This routine is executed every predetermined time by interruption. Col. 5, lines 45-66 and col. 6, lines 1-27) the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle.

Assuming it is not inherent in the **Watanabe et al** patent that injecting anti-knock agent into the engine is for controlling engine knock during heavy load and/or during low rpm and/or when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock.

Also assuming control of the duty ratio D in the **Watanabe et al** patent is not for minimizing anti-knock agent.

Jessel discloses operating engines by injecting small, but effective, quantities of antiknock agent into the engine in response both to detected knock and engine load conditions. When knock is detected, such small quantities of anti-knock agent are injected at rates and for time periods dependent upon the engine load condition, as measured by a quantity representative of mass airflow to the engine. **See col. 1**, **lines**

12-18. **Jessel** discloses a system for modulating or regulating the amount of anti-knock additive in relation to actual engine load condition causing engine knock. **See col. 2**, **lines 27-30**. **Jessel** discloses alcohol injector 48; controller 32; manifold pressure sensor 37; knock detector 30. Jessel also discloses a fuel management control system for controlling injection of the liquid ethanol into the cylinder when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock.

It would have been obvious to a person having an ordinary skill in the art to modify

Watanabe et al by employing operating engines by injecting small, but effective, quantities of anti-knock agent into the engine in response both to detected knock and engine load conditions as taught by Jessel. Motivation to do so would have been to minimize anti-knock agent during the drive cycle while preventing engine knocking. With regard to claim 2, Watanabe et al discloses the injectors will deposit the anti-knock agent to provide non-uniform deposition within cylinders.

With regard to claim 3, Watanabe et al discloses the anti-knock agent is deposited near the walls of the cylinders.

With regard to claim 5, Watanabe et al discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol. With regard to claim 7, Jessel discloses wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor 30 providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion.

With regard to claim 8, Watanabe et al discloses anti-knock agent is alcohol such as ethanol.

With regard to claims 12,19,45,50,55,56 wherein turbocharging or supercharging are reduced or eliminated and/or spark retard is increased when the anti-knock agent is not available (inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent and/or Jessel patent and/or obvious matter of design choice and/or turbocharging or supercharging should be cancelled because independents claims 1,30 are not turbocharged and/or supercharged engine).

With regard to claim 13, Jessel discloses the high octane fuel is added only during portions of a drive cycle requiring knock resistance.

With regard to claim 14, Jessel discloses wherein gasoline is port injected into the engine.

With regard to claim 15, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claims 16 and 47, wherein the direct injection of ethanol provides substantially a 13 degrees Celsius drop in temperature for every 10% of fuel energy provided by the ethanol (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 48, Jessel discloses wherein the fuel management system substantially minimizes the amount of anti-knock agent used over a drive cycle. With regard to claims 18 and 49, wherein an octane enhancement of at least 4 octane numbers is obtained when 20% of the fuel energy in a cylinder comes from ethanol (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Jessel patent and/or Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claims 24,51, Watanabe et al and Jessel both discloses wherein the engine is operated with substantially a stoichiometric air/fuel ratio.

With regard to claim 25, Jessel discloses wherein the alcohol such as ethanol is added only during portions of the drive cycle requiring knock resistance and its use is minimized during those times.

With regard to claims 26,52, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the ethanol is separated from a gasoline/alcohol (ethanol) mixture.

With regard to claim 27, wherein torque of the engine at which knock occurs can be increased by at least a factor of two by the direct injection of ethanol (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 28, wherein horsepower of a given size engine can be at least doubled by using alcohol (ethanol) octane enhancement (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 29, wherein gasoline consumption is reduced by at least 20% due to higher efficiency engine operation (optional design choice if it is not inherently and necessary present in Watanabe et al patent).

With regard to claim 30, **as discussed above**, Jessel discloses injecting ethanol into the engine when engine torque is above a selected fraction of maximum torque to control knock and Watanabe et al discloses direct injection of the ethanol into the cylinder of an engine.

With regard to claim 31, Jessel discloses wherein torque levels at which the ethanol is directly injected are those where knock would occur absent the ethanol injection.

With regard to claim 32, combining the teaching of Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein the fraction of total fuel provided by the directly injected ethanol increases with increasing torque.

With regard to claim 33, Jessel discloses wherein gasoline is port fuel injected. With regard to claim 34, both Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein up to and including substantially 100% of the fuel can be **(intended use and/or functional language)** provided by the ethanol.

With regard to claim 35, both Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein octane number is enhanced with increasing torque.

With regard to claim 36, wherein an octane enhancement of more than 20 octane numbers is achieved (optional design choice if it is not disclose by Watanabe et al patent and/or Jessel patent).

With regard to claim 38, Jessel wherein the gasoline engine includes a knock sensor 30 providing a feedback signal to a fuel management microprocessor to minimize the amount of the anti-knock agent added to prevent knock in a closed loop fashion. With regard to claim 39, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the injectors 2 provide non-uniform deposition of the ethanol within a cylinder.

With regard to claim 40, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the ethanol is deposited near the walls of the cylinder.

With regard to claim 46, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the gasoline is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claim 53, Watanabe et al discloses wherein the engine can be operated with only gasoline and knock can be avoided by reducing the maximum torque and horsepower relative to values when alcohol (ethanol) is directly injected into the cylinder.

With regard to claim 54, both Watanabe et al and Jessel discloses wherein the horsepower is reduced by at least a factor of two.

2. Claims 4,11,20,41,44 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383) as applied to claims 1-3,5,7,8,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 above, and further in view of Nakakita et al (US 6,799,551).

Watanabe et al in view of Jessel does not disclose swirl in the combustion chamber. Nakakita et al discloses as shown in FIG. 2 a state of the vertically stratified intake gas charge consisting of the swirl flows of the first and second intake gases 11,12 of different compositions. See col. 5, lines 5-10.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to further modify the invention of Watanabe et al by employing swirl in the combustion chamber as taught by Nakakita et al in order to provide Watanabe et al engine combustion chamber with non-uniform depositon of fuel.

3. Claims 6,37 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383) as applied to

claims 1-3,5,7,8,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 above, and further in view of Uhl et al (US 6,892,691).

Watanabe et al in view of Jessel does not disclose control apparatus with a microprocessor which has a program stored in a storage medium, which program is suited to carry out the entire control (open loop) of the engine.

Uhl et al discloses control apparatus 16 with a microprocessor which has a program stored in a storage medium, which program is suited to carry out the entire control (open loop) of the engine 1. See col. 3, lines 31-55.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to further modify the invention of Watanabe et al by employing open loop control as taught by Uhl et al in order to provide Watanabe et al engine control apparatus with a microprocessor which has a program stored in a storage medium, which program is suited to carry out the entire control (open loop) of the engine.

4. Claims 9,10,42,43 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Watanabe et al (US 6,513,505) in view of Jessel (US 4,541,383) as applied to claims 1-3,5,7,12-16,18,19,24-36,38-40,45-56 above, and further in view of Fosseen (US 4,958,598).

Watanabe et al in view of Jessel does not disclose ethanol is mixed with water as claimed in claims 9 and/or 42 and/or ethanol is mixed with lubricant as claimed in claims 10 and/or 43.

Fosseen discloses a mixture of water and ethanol, in the ratio to provide approximately

an eighty proof mixture, and a small amount of water-soluble oil, is held in a reservoir or fuel tank.. See col. 2, lines 34-37.

It would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the art at the time of the invention was made to further modify the invention of Watanabe et al by employing ethanol is mixed with water and/or oil as taught by Fosseen in order to replace the ethanol of Watanabe et al patent with a mixture of ethanol and water and/or mixture of ethanol, water and oil.

Response to Arguments

Applicant's arguments with respect to claims 1-16,18-20,24-56 have been considered but are moot in view of the new ground(s) of rejection.

Conclusion

Applicant's amendment necessitated the new ground(s) of rejection presented in this Office action. Accordingly, **THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL**. See MPEP § 706.07(a). Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of

the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00). The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

Der AL.

ha

STEPHEN K. CRONIN SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER

Substitute	for form 1499	A/PTO 2	Com	plete if Known
	(JUL 1 0 2006	Application Number	10/991,774
INFC	RMATE		Filing Date	November 18, 2004
STA	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE		T First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn, et al.
			Art Unit	1714
_	(Use as many	sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name	Ali, Hyder
Sheet	1	of	Attorney Docket Number	0492611-0598

			U.S. PATENT	DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Document Number Number-Kind Code ^{2 (/}	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
HA		US 6,990,956 B2	01/31/2006	Niimi	

		F	OREIGN PATEN	T DOCUMENTS		
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where	
Initials*	No.1	Country Code ³⁻ Number ⁴⁻ Kind Code ³ (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY	Applicant of Cited Document	Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appeal	T٩

Examiner Signature	/Hyder Ali/	Date Considered	07/21/2006

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3.) ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ³ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

4099729v1

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 10/991,774	Applicant(s)/I Reexaminatio COHN ET AL	on
Notice of References Cheu	Examiner	Art Unit	
	HYDER ALI	3747	Page 1 of 1
	I.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS		

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-6,513,505	02-2003	Watanabe et al.	123/525
*	В	US-4,541,383	09-1985	Jessel, Alfred J.	. 123/435
*	с	US-6,799,551	10-2004	Nakakita et al.	123/295
*	D	US-6,892,691	05-2005	Uhl et al.	123/198A
*	Е	US-4,958,598	09-1990	Fosseen, Dwayne	123/1A
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	н	US-			
	Т	US-			
	J	US-			
	к	US-			
	L	US-			
	м	US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Ø)
	R					
	S					
	Т					

		NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS
*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	v	
	w	
	x	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

Notice of References Cited

Part of Paper No. 20060914

.

.

.

Ab Data Shed	ed States Patent and	TRADEN	<u>aark Office</u>		UNITED ST United Stat Address COM P.O. Bo Alexan	es Patent (ISSIONER x 1450 htta, Vitginia 2 pto.gov	and Trade FOR PATE 2313-1450	T OP COMMERCE mark Office NTS - MATION NO. 8282
SERIAL NUMBER 10/991,774	FILING DATE 11/18/2004 RULE		CLASS 123	GR	OUP ART U 3747	INIT		RNEY DOCKET NO. 92611-0598
Leslie Bromberg John B. Heywoo ** CONTINUING DATA * ** FOREIGN APPLICATI		ע כ נ ט ו	E VE "SMALL ENT	1TY ~				
Foreign Priority cleamed 35 USC 119 (a-d) conditions met	yes no Met after Al	llowance	STATE OR COUNTRY MA		IEETS AWING 3	CL/	TAL NMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2
ADDRESS 24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEW TWO INTERNATIONAL I BOSTON , MA 02110 TITLE Fuel management system		bancehmer	at of rasoline enri	205				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
FILING FEE FEE	ES: Authority has been given in F to charge/credit DEI for following:	Paper				Fees (Fil Fees (Pri Fees (Iss	ocessing	Ext. of time)

http://neo:8000/PrexServlet/PrexAction?serviceName=BibDataSheet&Action=display&brow... 4/17/06

.

FORD Ex. 1121, page 119 IPR2020-00013

	Searc	h Notes		Application/Control No.	Reexa	cant(s)/Paten mination N ET AL.	t under					
				Examiner	Art Ur							
				HYDER ALI	/DER ALI 3747							
	SEAR	CHED		SE (INCLUDING	ARCH NOT)					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner			DATE	EXMR					
123	1A	4/17/2006	НА	SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRII	NT OUT.	4/17/2006	НА					
123	198A	4/17/2006	НА				· .					
123	525	4/17/2006	НА									
123	25A	4/17/2006	HA									
123	25J	4/17/2006	НА									
123	435	9/19/06	HA									
123	575	9/14/06	HA									
123	406.29	9/19/06	HA									
123	406.47	9/14/06	HA									
JEDAT	ED	9/19/06	HA									
					· .							
		•										
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner									
				· · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
•	·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,,,,,,,, _	L					

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

.

.

Part of Paper No. 20060414

.

		1	n	de.	X (of	F C	la	air	ns								Ар	pli	cat	ion	/Co	onti	rol	No.			F	ee	xar	nir	ati	on	itei	nt u	naer
																	L			11,7			_						:Oł			ΓΑ	L.			
																		Ex	ап	ine	r							Ā	urt I	Uni	t			ſ		
		f (1)										11		_				H١	DI	ER	AL	.						3747								
		1	Γ	Rej	ec.	tec						(T)		ıgh			əra										[Γ		\pp						
		┝	┢	-			-			-				anc					┥		-						A	-					_			
		=			wc	ed	<u>'</u>			+		•	R	estri	ct	ed				Ľ		Inte	erfe	ere	nce 		0	,	0	bje	cte	d				
C	aim				_	Da	ate	_	_	_			С	aim	Τ				Da	ate			_]	C	aim				C	Date	;				
Final	Original	4/18/06	0 101.1										Final	Original	14/20		9.1								Final	Original										
	<u> </u>			_		_								1	7	- 0	F																			
	1 2	F	1	4	+	╉	+	\neg		-	\vdash			51 52	ł	_	∄	+	+	+	┢	+	\vdash	1		101 102	 		$\left \cdot \right $	_			_		Н	
Ē	3	Ħ	Ħ		1						\square			53	Ħ	Ī	4		1	1	1			1	E	102									H	
	4	H	П	+	+	-	-	_			Ē			54	П	ŀ		1		T						104										
	5	╟	╢	+	╀	╉	+	-	-		Н			55	Ľ	#	4	+	╉	+	╀	+	┝	1		105 106	–	\vdash	\vdash	_	_		_		$\left - \right $	
	7	T.	Ħ	1	t	1								57	ť	Ť		1		士	1	\mathbf{T}	E	1		107	Ŀ						-		$\left - \right $	
	8	H	Ц	+	+	+	+	_[\square			58	T	T	Ŧ	Ŧ	T	Ŧ	1					108										
	10	╂	Η	╈	╋	╉	╉	-		-	\vdash			59 60	╋	+	╉	+	╉	+	╋	╋	+			109 110	┢			_			-			
	11	II	Π		t	1								61	T	T					1-			1		111						-				
	12 13	╟	╢	+	╀	_	+	_						62	╞		-		+	_	_					112							_			
	14	╟╴	H	╀	+	╋	-	-	-		\vdash			63 64	╋	+	+	+	╉		+-	╋		ł		113 114					\neg	-	-			
	15	I	1	_	T	\uparrow					\square			65			\uparrow				1	+-	1-	1		115	\vdash				-	-	-	_	H	
	16	Щ.	1	4-	+-	╇							_	66	Ļ	-	1	_			T]		116										
	18	F	Ŀ	╞	+-	╋	+	-						67 68	╀	╋	+		+		╀	╋	┢	$\left\{ \right.$		117 118	L-			_		_	_			
	19	Ŀ	ĩ		T									69	╋	+	╈	+	╈	+-	╈	┼╴	┢	{		119	├	-		-	\dashv	\dashv	-		H	•
	20	2	-	1		+	_	_						70	F	1					T			1		120					-					
	21		E	∄-	+	╉	+	-+			\square			71	╉	╉	+			+	╀	+	┼──			121 122	┝			_	_		4	_		
	23		F	╡	t							ł		73	$^{+}$	+	╉	╈	╈	╋	+	╈	┼─	1		123					\neg	-	-	-	-	
	24	Y	ľ	1	+	_	-	_						74	T		T			T]		124										
	25	╫-	Н	╈	┿	+	╉	-			_			75 76	╋	╉	+	+	+	╇	╀	+	⊢	{		125 126		_	\neg		_	_	_	\neg		
	27		Ħ	\top	\uparrow	1		1						77	╈	╈	+	+	╈		╈	+	┢	{	\vdash	120	⊢	-	-+	-	-	-+	-			
	28	Щ	П	F	F	T	-					ļ		78	L	T	1		T	T		T		1		128										
	29 30	H	H	╋	+	+-	+	+			Н	∤		79 80	╀	╋	╉	+	+	+-	+	+	┨	1	\vdash	129 130			4	4	_		-			
	31		Ħ		t	1	1				\square	ł		81	+	+	+		+	+	+	+	\vdash	1	$\left - \right $	130			+	-		-	┥		H	
	32	H	П	F	F	F	1	\neg	_	_		ļ		82		T	T			T				1		132		_								
	33	\mathbb{H}	H	┿	+	╉	+	+	_			ł		83 84	┢	+	+		+	+	+-	╂─	┝	1		133 134			-			-	4			
	35		Π	\mathbf{T}							_	ł		85	t	1	╈	-	+	+	+	┢	+	1	\vdash	134	\vdash	\vdash	+	-	\neg	-	+	\neg		
	36	П	Ц	F	L	Į.		1				ļ		86	F	T	1				1			1		136										
	37	Н	H	+-	╋	+	+	+			-	┝		87 88	┢	╋	+	╇	+	+	╞	+	\vdash		\vdash	137			\neg	4			7			
	39	Н	H	\mathbf{T}	\mathbf{T}	\pm						ŀ		89	┝	+	╉	+	╋	+	+	╉	⊢	ŀ	\vdash	138 139	\vdash	-	+	\dashv		\neg	+			
	40	П	П		1	Ţ	1	_				ļ		90	L		1		1					1		140										
<u> </u>	41	+	Н	+	+	╋	+	-+				}		91 92	┞	+	+	+	+	+	+	1	L		\square	141			Ţ	Ţ			1			
	42	Ť	H	\mathbf{t}	t	+	╈					ł		92	┢	+	╀	+	+	+	+-	+				142 143			+	-+	\dashv	-	+	-		
	44		Д		Γ	T	1	1		_		t		94	L	t	1		1	1	L					144						\uparrow				
	45 46		H	╋	┢	╀	╉	-+	_	_		ł		95 96			4	+	+	+	╞	1-				145			7	_			1			
<u> </u>	40	†	H	┢	+	+	+	┥			\neg	ł	_	97	┢	╋	+	+	┿	╋	╀	┢		ļ .	\vdash	146 147	-4		+	\rightarrow	\neg	-	+	\dashv	_	
	48			Γ	L	T	1					t		98	t	t	1	1	1	t					·	148	H								-	
	49 50	∛	4	1-	-	+	+	+	_	4	\neg	ł		99	Ļ	1	Ļ	-	Ł	Ţ.	F	E				149										
L		× 1	~	_	I	-	_					L		100	1	1	1	1	1		1	1				150							- i			

.

Part of Paper No. 20060414

• NOV. 30. 2006 1:15PM CHOATE HALL & STEWART 6172484000



RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

NOV 3 0 2006

Fax

Recipient		Company		Fax		Phone
-	er for Patents	USPTÓ		571-27	3-8300	571-272-2600
From	Sam Pasternack		Number of	Pages	9 (inc	cluding fax cover sheet)
Date	November 30, 2006		Client Num	ber	049261	1-0598
Phone	617-248-5000		Operator	Elizab Burke	eth	Time Sent
Comments	Applicant:	Cohn, et al.		E	xaminer:	Hyder Ali
	Serial No.:	10/991,774			Art Unit:	3747
	Filing Date:	November 18	, 2004			
•	Title:	FUEL MANA OCTANE EN	AGEMENT S NHANCEME	YSTEM NT OF (FOR VA SASOLI	ARIABLE ETHANOL NE ENGINES

Transmitted herewith for filing in the above-referenced application, please find the

following documents:

- 1) Amendment After Final Action (8 pages); and
- 2) This Transmittal (1 page).

Applicants believe no fees are due at this time. However, Please charge any additional fees or credit any overpayments to our Deposit Account No. 03-1721.

Kindly acknowledge receipt of the attached documents by return facsimile transmission.

Thank you for your kind attention to this request.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sam Pasternack Reg. No. 29,576

Return by

Inter-office Mail Hold

Hold for pick-up

Two International Place | Boston MA 02110 | t 617-248-5000 | f 617-248-4000 | choate.com 4149692v1

PAGE 1/9* RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3* DNIS:2738300* CSID:6172484000* DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

NO. 663 P. 2

RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

NOV 3 0 2006

Attorney Docket No: 0492611-0598

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Cohn, et al.

Serial No.: 10/991,774

Examiner: Hyder Ali Art Unit: 3747

Filing Date: November 18, 2004

Title:FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOLOCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

	Certificate of Facsimile Transmission
I certify that this correspond	ence is being transmitted via facsimile to (mail stop if applical
	P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, via facsimile no.
571-273-8300	· · ·
November 30, 2006	- Ey-h
Date	Signature
	Elizabeth_Burke
Tvně	d or Printed Name of person signing certificate

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

Page 1 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 2/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

FORD Ex. 1121, page 123 IPR2020-00013

Amendment to the Claims

Claims 1-56 cancelled.

Claim 57. (New) A turbocharged, spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of engine operating time, the engine is powered both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein during part of the operating time the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses closed loop control with information from a knock detector to vary the ethanol energy fraction when the instantaneous ethanol fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the ethanol use by using information from the knock detector; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air/fuel ratio; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the ethanol level in the second source to control the turbocharger; and

wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

Page 2 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 3/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

FORD Ex. 1121, page 124 IPR2020-00013 wherein a vehicle with this spark ignition engine can be operated on port fuel injected gasoline alone without knock.

Claim 58. (New) A turbocharged, spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is powered both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein during part of the operating time the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in such an amount that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses the combination of open loop control using a look up table and closed loop control using a knock detector to vary the ethanol energy fraction; and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the ethanol use by using information from the knock detector; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air/fuel ratio; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of ethanol in the second source to control the turbocharger; and

and further wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

Page 3 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 4/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

FORD Ex. 1121, page 125 IPR2020-00013 wherein a vehicle using this engine can be operated on port fueled gasoline alone without knock; and

further wherein liquid ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the turbocharged spark ignition engine is operated without knock at a horsepower level which is at least twice the horsepower level without knock as is the case when it is when operated with port fuel injected gasoline alone.

Claim 59. (New) A turbocharged, spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is powered both by gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein during part of the operating time the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses the combination of open loop control using a look up table and closed loop control using a knock detector to vary the ethanol energy fraction; and

wherein the fuel management system minimizes ethanol use by using information from the knock detector; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air/fuel ratio; and

wherein the fuel management system microprocessor uses information about the level of ethanol in the second source to control the turbocharger;

Page 4 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 5/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

and further wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

wherein a vehicle using this engine can be operated on port fueled gasoline alone without knock; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of the ethanol in the second source to control spark retard; and

where the spark retard is increased when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

further wherein liquid ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the turbocharged spark ignition engine is operated without knock at a horsepower level which is at least twice the horsepower level without knock than is the case when it is when operated with port fuel injected gasoline alone.

Claim 60. (New) A turbocharged spark ignition engine which uses port fuel injection of gasoline from a first source in addition to direct injection of liquid denatured ethanol from a second source comprising:

a spark ignition engine;

a turbocharger;

means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source;

means for direct injection of liquid denatured ethanol from the second source;

wherein during part of the engine operating time, the engine is powered by a fuel that consists of both gasoline that is port fuel injected and ethanol that is directly injected; and

wherein under some operating conditions the instantaneous ethanol energy fraction is at least 20%; and

wherein the ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the evaporative cooling of the fuel/air charge by the directly injected ethanol combined with the higher octane number of the ethanol enhances the octane number by at least 20 octane numbers; and

a fuel management system including a microprocessor which increases the ethanol energy fraction with increasing torque so that it is sufficient to prevent knock; and

wherein the fuel management system uses a combination of open loop control with a look up table and closed loop control using a knock sensor to control the ethanol energy fraction; and

Page 5 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 6/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

wherein the open loop control uses a predetermined correlation between a required octane enhancement and the fraction of the fuel provided by ethanol;

wherein the fuel management system minimizes the ethanol use by using information from the knock sensor; and

wherein the turbocharged direct injection spark ignition engine is operated at a substantially stoichiometric air /fuel ratio;

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of ethanol in the second source to control the turbocharger;

and further wherein the turbocharging is eliminated or reduced when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

wherein a vehicle using this spark ignition engine can be operated on port fueled gasoline alone without knock; and

wherein the fuel management microprocessor uses information about the level of the ethanol in the second source to control spark retard; and

wherein the spark retard is increased when there is no ethanol in the second source; and

wherein the fuel management system includes a measure of the ethanol in the second source to control turbocharging when the amount of ethanol is low; and

wherein the fuel management system includes a measure of the ethanol in the second source to control spark retard when the amount of ethanol is low;

further wherein liquid ethanol is directly injected in an amount such that the turbocharged spark ignition engine operates without knock at a horsepower level which is at least twice the horsepower level without knock which is the case when operated with port fuel injected gasoline alone; and

wherein the engine can be operated on the denatured ethanol alone; and

wherein the ethanol fraction needed to prevent knock is reduced by concentrating the ethanol in regions that make up the end -gas and are prone to auto-ignition;

wherein the ethanol is injected so as to place the ethanol near the walls of the engine cylinder; and

wherein swirl is used to create a ring of ethanol near the walls of the cylinder; and

wherein the ethanol is mixed with a lubricant.

Page 6 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 7/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

FORD Ex. 1121, page 128 IPR2020-00013

<u>Remarks</u>

It is requested that the foregoing Amendment be entered and considered.

The undersigned attorney and one of the inventors, Dr. Daniel Cohn, wish to thank examiner Ali for according them a telephone interview of sufficient length to discuss this application and a related application. The undersigned also wishes to thank examiner Cronin for a short telephone interview to address a potential 35 USC §112, 2nd paragraph issue. It is submitted that the foregoing Amendments place this application into condition for allowance.

During the interview with examiner Ali, applicants discussed Claims 57-60 forming this Amendment in relation to the cited prior art. The applicants pointed out that many of the limitations in the newly presented claims distinguish over the prior art. For example, applicants pointed out that the claims now require "means for port fuel injection of gasoline from the first source" and "means for direct fuel injection of liquid denatured alcohol from the second source." The applicants pointed out that none of the prior art references, alone or in combination, teach or suggest the combination of port fuel injection of gasoline along with direct fuel injection of liquid denatured ethanol. Other limitations that distinguish these claims from the prior art were also mentioned.

After examiner Ali asked questions concerning the teachings in the prior art, he indicated that these claims distinguish over the references. At this point, examiner Ali indicated that there could be 35 USC §112, 2nd paragraph issues raised by the claims. Examiner Ali suggested that we discuss any potential 112, 2nd paragraph, issues with his supervisor, Mr. Cronin.

During a telephone interview with Mr. Cronin, Applicant agreed that the preamble was not as clear as it could be. The undersigned suggested changing the beginning of the preamble to recite "a turbocharged spark ignition engine." The undersigned proposed making the first limitation consistent with the preamble by reciting a spark ignition engine. Examiner Cronin stated that those changes would eliminate the 35 USC §112, 2nd paragraph issues.

In response to the telephone interviews, pending Claims 1-56 have been cancelled herein and replaced with new claims 57-60. Based on the telephone interviews with examiners Ali and Cronin, it is submitted that these claims are in condition for allowance and early favorable action is requested.

Page 7 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 8/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

FORD Ex. 1121, page 129 IPR2020-00013 .

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

Sam Pasternack Registration No. 29,576

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, LLP Two International Place Boston, MA 02110 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

Dated: November 30, 2006

4149358y1

Page 8 of 8

PAGE 9/9 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

۲ ^۲

FORD Ex. 1121, page 130 IPR2020-00013

	کا ر	•	•		•			_		_		
Γ	•	APPLICATIO		ETERN	INATI	ON RECC	AD				locket Nut	
	PATENT	Effec	tive Octo	ber 1, 20)04	yn neue			109	171	1774	
—		CLAIMS A	S FILED			mn 2)		SMALL (TYPE (ØR		THAN ENTITY
T	OTAL CLAIMS		23					RATE	FEE]	RATE	FEE
FOR NUMBER FILED						ER EXTRA		BASIC FE	ŧ 395.00	OR	BASIC FEE	790.00
TOTAL CHARGEABLE CLAIMS 23 minus 20.						>		X\$ 9=	27	OR	X\$18=	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2 minus 3 .								X44=		OR	X88=	
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT								+150=		OR	+300=	
• 11	the difference	in column 1 is	less than z	ero, enter	"0" in c	xolumn 2	L	TOTAL	422	ОЯ	TOTAL	
CLAINS AS AMENDED - PART II								CHA11	ENTITY	OR	OTHER SMALL	
		(Column 1)	1	(Colur HIGH	EST	(Column 3)	l r		T ADDI-	້		ADDH
AMENDMENT A	6270	REMAINING AFTER AMENOMENT		PREVIO PAID	VISLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	TIONAL FEE		RATE	TIONAL FEE
D	Total '	· 53	Minus	- 2	3	•33		XSF	85	OR	X\$18= ·	
	Independent	1. 2	Minus	- 9		· 0	Ιſ	X44=		OR	X88=	
	FIRST PRES	INTATION OF M	ULTIPLE DE						1	08	+300=	
1	21			•	•		L	+150= 101AL 0017. FEE			TOTAL ADOIT. FEE	
	7-10-06		•	(Cotur		(Column 3)	. `					
П 8		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	·	HIGH NUME PREVIO	ER ·	PRESENT	╎╎	RATE.	ADDI- TIONAL		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL
ENDMENT	Total	· 52	Minus	PAID /		. ~		XS 9=	FEE	OR	X\$18=	FEE
AMEN	Independent	• 3	Minus	-	3			XAA		GR	X88e	
₹	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF M	ALTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM		╿┠					
							L	+150=		RO	+300= TOTAL	
17	-30-06			•		•	. 4	DOIT. FEE		Ru '	NODIT. FEEL	
//	20-06	(Cohirm 1) CLAIMS		(Cuium HiGH		(Column 3)				`.		
MENT C		REMAINING AFTER AMENOMENT		PREVIO	er Usly	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total	• 4	Minus	-	•	•		X\$ 9=			X\$18=	
MEND	Independent	• 4	Minus			•		X44=			X88=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	ILTIPLE DEF	ENDENT	CLAIM		╞┝					
	inter anter la resta					.	Ľ	+150=		OR	+300=	
- (I the "Highest Rea	nn 1 às Iosa than th Rher Previously Pe	I For IN THE	S SPACE W	lass than	20. enter '20."	AD	TOTAL OIT. FEE		A RO	TOTAL OCIT. FEE	
1	r me 'rugnest Nur The 'Highest Nurr	nter Previously Pa ber Previously Pak	is rer on the Fer (Total or	s space is Independen	vese crist ri) is the i	na, antar -3." Nghasi numba	r tradiu	in the app	xopriate box	in calu	mn 1,	
•		_ •							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

FORM PTO-470 (Plant 1000) Petert and Taskmark Ofice. U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Applicant(s) Application No. Index of Claims DQQ Art Unit Examiner • (Through numeral) Appeal Non-Elected Rejected A N Cancelled Objected F Interference + Restricted Allowed = Date Claim Claim Date Date Claim Original Original Original Final Final Final . 52 54 .105 5Z -1Þ 119 挈 73 '33 24 2Þ ۰, .

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No.

FORD Ex. 1121, page 132 IPR2020-00013



.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.				
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282				
	7590 12/19/200 LL & STEWART LLP	EXAMINER						
TWO INTERN BOSTON, MA	ATIONAL PLACE	ALI, HYDER						
BOSTON, MA	02110		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER				
			3747					
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE				
			12/19/2006	PAPER				

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

		Mł-									
	Application No.	Applicant(s)									
Advisory Action	10/991,774	COHN ET AL.									
Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief	Examiner	Art Unit									
	HYDER ALI	3747									
The MAILING DATE of this communication appe	ears on the cover sheet with the o	correspondence address									
THE REPLY FILED 30 November 2006 FAILS TO PLACE THI	S APPLICATION IN CONDITION F	OR ALLOWANCE.									
 The reply was filed after a final rejection, but prior to or or this application, applicant must timely file one of the follor places the application in condition for allowance; (2) a No a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in complian time periods: The period for reply expiresmonths from the mailing 	wing replies: (1) an amendment, af otice of Appeal (with appeal fee) in ce with 37 CFR 1.114. The reply m	fidavit, or other evidence, which compliance with 37 CFR 41.31; or (3)									
b) The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this Advisory Action, or (2) the date set forth in the final rejection, whichever is later. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection. Examiner Note: If box 1 is checked, check either box (a) or (b). ONLY CHECK BOX (b) WHEN THE FIRST REPLY WAS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. See MPEP 706.07(f).											
Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of ex- under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the set forth in (b) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office late may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b NOTICE OF APPEAL	tension and the corresponding amount shortened statutory period for reply orig r than three months after the mailing da	of the fee. The appropriate extension fee inally set in the final Office action: or (2) as									
 The Notice of Appeal was filed on A brief in comp filing the Notice of Appeal (37 CFR 41.37(a)), or any exter a Notice of Appeal has been filed, any reply must be filed <u>AMENDMENTS</u> 	nsion thereof (37 CFR 41.37(e)), to within the time period set forth in 3	o avoid dismissal of the appeal. Since 37 CFR 41.37(a).									
 3. The proposed amendment(s) filed after a final rejection, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will <u>not</u> be entered because (a) They raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search (see NOTE below); (b) They raise the issue of new matter (see NOTE below); 											
(c) They are not deemed to place the application in better form for appeal by materially reducing or simplifying the issues for appeal; and/or											
(d) They present additional claims without canceling a		ected claims.									
NOTE: <u>Claims 57-60 constitute new issue</u> . (See 3 4. The amendments are not in compliance with 37 CFR 1.1		mnliant Amendment (PTOL-324)									
5. Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection(s)											
6. Newly proposed or amended claim(s) would be a non-allowable claim(s).	lowable if submitted in a separate,	_									
7. For purposes of appeal, the proposed amendment(s): a) how the new or amended claims would be rejected is pro The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows: Claim(s) allowed:	☑ will not be entered, or b) □ wi vided below or appended.	Il be entered and an explanation of									
Claim(s) objected to: Claim(s) rejected: <u>1-16,18-20 and 24-56</u> . Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration:											
AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER EVIDENCE											
 The affidavit or other evidence filed after a final action, bubecause applicant failed to provide a showing of good an was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 1.116(e). 	It before or on the date of filing a N d sufficient reasons why the affiday	otice of Appeal will <u>not</u> be entered vit or other evidence is necessary and									
9. The affidavit or other evidence filed after the date of filing entered because the affidavit or other evidence failed to or showing a good and sufficient reasons why it is necessar	overcome <u>all</u> rejections under appe y and was not earlier presented. S	al and/or appellant fails to provide a ee 37 CFR 41.33(d)(1).									
10. The affidavit or other evidence is entered. An explanatio <u>REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION/OTHER</u> 11. The request for reconsideration has been considered bu											
12. Note the attached Information Disclosure Statement(s).											
13. Other: PTO-413 (Interview Summary).	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										
Hyse AR.	SUPERVISORY	N K. CRONIN PATENT EXAMINER									
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-303 (Rev. 08-06) Advisory Action Before	the Filing of an Appeal Brief	Part of Paper No. 20061212									

FORD Ex. 1121, page 134 IPR2020-00013

•

	Applicatio	n No.	Applicant(s)	
Interview Symmetry	10/991,774	Ļ	COHN ET AL.	
Interview Summary	Examiner		Art Unit	1
	HYDER AL		3747	
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PT	ro personnel):			
(1) <u>HYDER ALI</u> .	(3) <u>Dr. D</u>	aniel Cohn.		
(2) <u>Sam Pasternack</u> .	(4)	_·		
Date of Interview: 27 November 2006.				
Type: a)⊠ Telephonic b)⊡ Video Conference c)⊡ Personal [copy given to: 1)⊡ applicant	2) 🗌 applica	int's representati	ve]	
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d) Yes If Yes, brief description:	e)⊠ No.			
Claim(s) discussed: Proposed amendments claims 57-6	<u>80</u> .			
Identification of prior art discussed: Art of record Jessel	<u>(US 4,541,383</u>) and Watanabe	<u>et al (US 6,513,5</u>	<u>05)</u> .
Agreement with respect to the claims f) was reached.	g)🛛 was no	t reached. h)	N/A.	
(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the ame allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where no allowable is available, a summary thereof must be attack THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFICE INTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to the GIVEN A NON-EXTENDABLE PERIOD OF THE LONGE INTERVIEW DATE, OR THE MAILING DATE OF THIS IN FILE A STATEMENT OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THE IN requirements on reverse side or on attached sheet.	o copy of the a hed.) E ACTION MU the last Office ER OF ONE M NTERVIEW SI	mendments that ST INCLUDE TH action has alread ONTH OR THIRT JMMARY FORM	would render the IE SUBSTANCE (Iy been filed, APP IY DAYS FROM	Claims OF THE LICANT IS THIS LATER, 1
Examiner Note: You must sign this form unless it is an		Har	er 7	4ζ.
Attachment to a signed Office action.		Examiner's sig	nature, if required	l
S. Patent and Trademark Office TOL-413 (Rev. 04-03) Intervi	ew Summary	····	Paper	No. 2006121

FORD Ex. 1121, page 135 IPR2020-00013 .

Summary of Record of Interview Requirements

Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b) In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attomeys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Óffice. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

- The Form provides for recordation of the following information:
- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- _ Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- -An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:

- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
 - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

Examiner to Check for Accuracy

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

CHOATE HALL & STEWART 6172484000

NO. 663 P. 2

> RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER

> > NOV 3 0 2006

Attorney Docket No: 0492611-0598

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant: Cohn, et al.

10/991,774

Hyder Ali Examiner: Art Unit: 3747

November 18, 2004 Filing Date:

Serial No .:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL Title: OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

	Certificate of Facsimile Transmission
I certify that this correspondent	to is being transmitted via facsimile to (mail stop if applicat
Commissioner for Patents, P.O.	Bax 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, via facsimile no.
571-273-8300	· •
November 30, 2006	- Ey-h
	izabeth Burke
Typed o	r Printed Name of person signing certificate

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

0 not enter HA 12/12/06

Page 1 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 29 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

FORD Ex. 1121, page 137 IPR2020-00013

	h	nde	ex	of	Cl	ai	ms						A	φp	lica	itio	n/C	ont	rol	No.							s)/P ntio		nt unde
									1					0/9			4						С	он	N I	ET	AL		
													Ē	xar	nin	ler							A	rt U	nit			T	
	r till		U LALI	6 (J))) 	uuu	սա	aw		al .				H	IYC)Ef	<u>R A</u>	LI	_					3	747					
					 ר																,			_					
	4	Re	ojec	:ted			-		(Thra	ugh ance			ai)			N	No	on-E	lec	ted		A		A	ppe	al			
							Н							┥		-+	-											\mathbf{I}	
	=	A	lov	ved			+		. F	estri	cte	bd				1	Int	terfe	ere:	nce		0		Ob	jec	ted	ł		
Claim				0.	-						r		_						•						_	_	_		_
		्य	5	Da	T-	Т	T 1	\neg	1-6	laim 1 _	╁	4		Ē	Date	<u>'</u>	Т	Т	1	a	aim I	⊢	<u> </u>	- - -		ite T	T *		
Final Original	808	<u>46191/P</u>	3			1			Final	Ortginal	k	70/616	Ş			I				Final	Original							1	
<u>د</u> 2	ş		-	·					<u>ا ت</u>	δ	Ę	E	4							Ē	ธี								
	~	7	7	-	\uparrow					51	f	tv		$\left \right $	\dashv	-+	╋	+		<u> </u>	101	┝╌╢	┥	╉	╈	╋	+-	┥┥	
2	4	11	44	-	F	F				52	Π		\checkmark			1			1		102					t	1-		
· 3 4	Н	+	₩	┿	╋	┢				53 54	╢	光	× V	\square	-	+	+	+-	{		103	\square	-+	-	+	+	_	\square	
5	П	Π	Π	1	t	t				55	ŢŢ	V	\mathbf{V}			+				<u> </u>	105	┥┥	┥	-	+-	╈	+	╀┤	-
6	+	╢	╢		+	+	\mathbb{H}	-		56 57	Ł	P	7	Ц	4	\neg	T	F	1		106	П	1	1	T	T	T		
8	\pm	\ddagger	Ħ	\pm	\pm	t	H			57	t		\vdash	+	-+	-†	╉	+	ſ	<u> </u>	107 108	⊢┤	-+	╉	╋	+	╋	┨┥	
9	Н	44	П	+-	Į.	<u> </u>		_		59	ļ						1		1		109					\uparrow			
11	H	$^{++}$	₩	+	┢	╈	╂┤	-		60 61	-	┝			-	╉	╉	╋			110 111	\vdash	╉	-	-	+-	1	\square	
12	П	\square	#							62	E										112		-+	+	+	╈	┿╌	┢─┤	
13	H	₩	╢		╋	┝	$\left \right $	-		63 64	┢				-	4	-	-			113			1		T			
15	_	ŧ	1			\mathbf{t}	Ή.			65				+	┥	+	╈			\vdash	114 115	┝─┤	+		+	+	+-	$\left \cdot \right $	
16	Ш	~	4		-	-	H			66	ļ.,					1	1	-	1		116	\square		1	T	t			
	П	ন	矛	+-	┢	┢╌	\vdash	-		67 68				-	-	┽	╋	╋	{		117 118	\vdash	+	-+-	+	+	+	+	_
<u>19</u> 20		_	孓		F		П			69											119				+		+	H	-1
24	4	4	4	+	┿╌	┢╍	H	-		70	┢	+		-	-+	+	_	+			120		-	-	T	F	1	П	
- 22	-	4			T					72	E						Ť		5		122		╈	╶┼╴	╈	+	╋	┝┼	-
23	₹	ŧ	₹	+-	╉┯	-	$\left \cdot \right $	-		73	_			-	_	+	-				123			1		T			
25	П	山		上	t	Ĺ			-	75	1-			-	┥	╉	+	+-			124 125	\vdash	+	+	+	╀	╉━	┝┼	
26	₩	╂╫	+	╉	╀	-	┝─┥	_		76				-			T	T			128					t			
28	Ħ	<u>t</u> #	\pm	\pm	t	E	H			77 78	┣-	\vdash	-	╉	+	+	╋	+-+			127 128	\vdash	+	+	+	F	+	H	-
29	П	Щ	Ŧ	Ŧ			П			79					1	\pm	1				129		\pm	\pm	1	\pm	\mathbf{t}	H	_
30	₩	H	╟	+	+	H	┝┼	\dashv	\vdash	80 81		\vdash	-	+	+	+	+	+			130 131	H	Ŧ	Ŧ	T	1	F	FT	
32	П	П	П	T			\Box			82					\pm	\pm		\pm			131	ĿŦ	+	╈	+	+	┢	┢┼	-
33	₩	₩	╟	+-	┢	\vdash	\mathbb{H}	-	-	83 84	<u> </u>	Н	-	+	4	-	T	\square			133	4	1	T	T		T		
35	Ħ	Ħ	tt.	\top						85			\neg		+	+	╋	+			134 135	\vdash	+	+	╀	┢	┢	\mathbb{H}	-
36	╢	\mathbf{H}	\mathbb{H}^{2}	+	-	H	H			86		\square	4	-		1	T	\square			136		1	1	t	Ŀ		Ħ	
		Ħ	╓	\pm	L	\square	┢╋		\vdash	87 88	-	\vdash	+	╉	╉	+	╋	╉┥┥			137	-	+	+	+	F	F	H	7
39		₩	Æ	F	F		4			89					1		\mathbf{T}	\square	·		139		╈	\pm	1-		\mathbf{T}	H	-
40		╫		+	┢	\vdash	+	-		<u>90</u> 91	-	\vdash	\dashv	+	╇	+	F	P		_	140	-	T	Ŧ	T	F		\Box	
42	_		Ħ	T						92						\pm	\pm	\mathbf{H}	ł		141	-+	+	╉	┢	╀╴	+	┝╌╂	-
43	╂	₽		+-		\vdash	+	4		93 94		4	4	-	-	T		\Box	ļ		143	1		T	t	t	E		
45	П	\square					\pm		E	\$ 33			-+	╉	╈	+	┿	H	ŀ		144 145	+	+	+	+	┢	\square		
46	H		Η-		Г		T	·		98			1	1	1	1	T	Ħ	t		146	2			t	Ĺ	\square		-
48		Ħ		\mathbf{t}			+		E-	97 98	-	-	+	╉	+	╋	┢	HĨ	1		147 148	+	Ŧ		F	F	П		
49 -							1	7		99			1	1	1	1	t	Ħ	ł		149		+	\mathbf{t}	\uparrow	┢	Η	-+-	-
	小	4	<u> </u>			_			L	100		_	_			1			- 0		150	Ι	Τ	Γ	Γ		Π		7

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414

.

` II	Searc.	h Notes			Ication/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent unde Reexamination COHN ET AL.					
				Exan		Art U	Unit				
· · · · · · · · · · · ·				HYD	ER ALI	3747					
	SEAR	CHED				ARCH NOTES SEARCH STRATEGY)					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner				DATE	EXMR			
123	1A	4/17/2006	HA		SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRIN	полт.	4/17/2005	НА			
123	198A	4/17/2006	НА					· .			
123	525	4/17/2006	HA				1				
123	25A	4/17/2006	HA								
123	25J	4/17/2006	на		· · ·						
123	435	9/19/06	HA								
123	575	7/19/06	HA								
123	406.29	1.1.4	HA								
123	406.47	4/14/06	HA								
JEDAT	ED	9/19/06	HA								
UPP	4 TED	12/12/06	HA			• •					
			·								
	·										
INT	ERFERENC	E SEARCHE					·				
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner								
					· ·						
•					·····						
						•					
							<u> </u>				

.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

•

.

.

Part of Paper No. 20060414

.

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE										
				Address COM PO, Bo Address COM						
BD Cats Sheet			·			CONFIR	MATION NO. 8282			
SERIAL NUMBER 10/991,774	FiLING DATE 11/18/2004		CLASS	GROUP ART U 3747	JNIT	-	RNEY DOCKET NO.			
	RULE	•				04	92611-0598			
APPLICANTS										
	Daniel R. Cohn, Chestnut Hill, MA;									
Leslie Bromberg, John B. Heywood	, Newton, MA;	.								
		U N	6	-						
"FOREIGN APPLICATIONS "										
IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN ** 03/01/2005	FILING LICENSE GRANTED		".SMALL.ENT							
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (e-d) contitions mat Verified and Acknowledged		lowance A- als	STATE OR COUNTRY MA	SHEETS DRAWING 3	TOT CLA	IMS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2			
ADDRESS 24280 CHOATE, HALL & STEW TWO INTERNATIONAL P BOSTON , MA 02110										
TITLE Fuel management system	for variable ethanol octane ent	ancehmen	t of gasoline engi	Nes						
			•		es					
				🛛 _{1.16 F}	Fees (Fillin	ng)				
No.	S: Authority has been given in F to charge/credit DEI for following:	Paper POSIT ACC	COUNT	1.17	ees (Pro	cessing	Ext. of time)			
RECEIVED No 1312	ior ronowing:				ees (Issu	(8)				
				Credit						

http://neo:8000/PrexServlet/PrexAction?serviceName=BibDataSheet&Action=display&brow... 4/17/06

FORD Ex. 1121, page 140 IPR2020-00013

PTO/SB/30EFS (08/06) Approved for use through 08/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

	REQ	UEST FC			N(RCE)TRANSMIT	TAL					
				d Only via EFS							
Application Number	10/991,774	Filing Date	2004-11-18	Docket Number (if applicable)	0492611-0598	Art Unit	3747				
First Named Inventor	Daniel R. Cohn			Examiner Name	HYDER ALI		1				
Request for C	This is a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) under 37 CFR 1.114 of the above-identified application. Request for Continued Examination (RCE) practice under 37 CFR 1.114 does not apply to any utility or plant application filed prior to June 8, 1995, or to any design application. The Instruction Sheet for this form is located at WWW.USPTO.GOV										
	SUBMISSION REQUIRED UNDER 37 CFR 1.114										
Note: If the RCE is proper, any previously filed unentered amendments and amendments enclosed with the RCE will be entered in the order in which they were filed unless applicant instructs otherwise. If applicant does not wish to have any previously filed unentered amendment(s) entered, applicant must request non-entry of such amendment(s).											
	Previously submitted. If a final Office action is outstanding, any amendments filed after the final Office action may be considered as a										
X Co	X Consider the arguments in the Appeal Brief or Reply Brief previously filed on2006-11-30										
Oti	ner										
Enclosed											
An	nendment/Reply										
	ormation Disclos	ure Stateme	nt (IDS)								
Aff	idavit(s)/ Declara	tion(s)									
Ot	her										
			MIS	CELLANEOUS							
				requested under 37 der 37 CFR 1.17(i) re	CFR 1.103(c) for a period quired)	of months					
Other											
				FEES							
X The Dire	ctor is hereby au		• •	FR 1.114 when the F ment of fees, or cred	RCE is filed. It any overpayments, to						
		SIGNATU	RE OF APPLICAN	IT, ATTORNEY, OF	R AGENT REQUIRED						
🗙 Patent	Practitioner Sigr	ature									
Applic	ant Signature										

PTO/SB/30EFS (08/06) Approved for use through 08/31/2006. OMB 0851-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE er.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control nu	umber.
--	--------

Signature of Registered U.S. Patent Practitioner							
Signature	/SamPasternack/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2007-03-09				
Name	Sam Pasternack	Registration Number	29576				

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.114. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these record s.
- A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

EFS - Web 2.0

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal							
Application Number:		10991774					
Filing Date:		18-Nov-2004					
Title of Invention:		Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:		Daniel R. Cohn					
Filer:		Sam Pasternack/Elizabeth Burke					
Attorney Docket Number:		0492611-0598					
Filed as Small Entity							
Utility Filing Fees							
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)		
Basic Filing:							
Pages:							
Claims:							
Miscellaneous-Filing:							
Petition:							
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:							
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:							
Extension-of-Time:							

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Request for continued examination	2801	1	395	395
	Tota	al in USE	D (\$)	395

Electronic Acl	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	1579892
Application Number:	10991774
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8282
Title of Invention:	Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn
Customer Number:	24280
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elizabeth Burke
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598
Receipt Date:	09-MAR-2007
Filing Date:	18-NOV-2004
Time Stamp:	15:24:39
Application Type:	Utility

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$395
RAM confirmation Number	207
Deposit Account	

File Listing:

1	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)	MIT0598RCE.pdf	644650	no	3
Warnings:					
Information	:				1
2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8204	no	2
Warnings:					
Information	:				
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 6	52854	
similar to a <u>New Applic</u> If a new app 37 CFR 1.53 shown on th <u>National Sta</u> If a timely s of 35 U.S.C. application in due cours <u>New Interna</u> If a new inter components Internationa course, sub	ed by the applicant, and including Post Card, as described in MPEP ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111 blication is being filed and the application (b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Re his Acknowledgement Receipt will age of an International Application ubmission to enter the national sta 371 and other applicable requiren as a national stage submission un- se. ational Application Filed with the U ernational application is being filed is for an international filing date (se al Application Number and of the In- ject to prescriptions concerning n establish the international filing date	503. lication includes the neces ceipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be establish the filing date of <u>under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> age of an international app nents a Form PCT/DO/EO/9 nder 35 U.S.C. 371 will be is <u>ISPTO as a Receiving Offic</u> and the international app ee PCT Article 11 and MPE nternational Filing Date (For national security, and the data	esary components f issued in due cours the application. lication is complian 003 indicating acce ssued in addition to re lication includes th P 1810), a Notificat orm PCT/RO/105) w	or a filing d se and the o nt with the o ptance of th o the Filing e necessar ion of the ill be issued	late (see date conditions ne Receipt, y d in due

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 03/15/2007

LFULTON SALE #00000003 Mailroom Dt: 03/09/2007 031721 10991774 01 FC:2201 100.00 DA

> FORD Ex. 1121, page 148 IPR2020-00013

Document code: WFEE

United States Patent and Trademark Office Sales Receipt for Accounting Date: 03/15/2007

LFULTON SALE #00000002 Mailroom Dt: 03/09/2007 031721 10991774 01 FC: 2253 510.00 DA

ROV. 30. 2006 1: 15PM	CHOATE HALL & STEWART (5172484000	NO. 663	P. 2	
	Attorney Docket No.	: 0492611- 0598	CE	RECEIVED INTRAL FAX CEI NOV 3 0 200	NTER
IN THE UN	ITED STATES PATENT	AND TRADEMAR	<u>K OFFICE</u>		\cap
Applicant: Serial No.: Filing Date:	Cohn, et al. 10/991,774 November 18, 2004 FUEL MANAGEMENT	Examiner: Art Unit:	Hyder Ali 3747		B.F.
Title:	OCTANE ENHANCEM	ENT OF GASOLIN	E ENGINES	Ent	elled YRIE
Commissioner for Paten P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313- Sir:	I certify that thi	a correspondence is being transm for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexo 2006		nail stop if applicable	
		Typed or Printed Name	e of person signing œ	ertificate	

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

Page 1 of 8

4149358v1

PAGE 29 * RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR: USPTO-EFXRF-2/3 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (mm-ss):03-04

-	++	CLAIMS A	tive Octob					<u>IVI</u>	171	// 1	
C	31917		(Column			umn 2)	TYPE		OR	OTHER SMALL	
ŢĊ	TAL CLAIMS						RATE	FEE] ·	RATE	.FEE
FC	A LCG	· · ·	NUMBER	FILĖD	NUME	BER EXTRA	BASIC F	EE 395.00		BASIC FEE	770.00
ŤC	TAL CHARGE	ABLE CLAIMS	4 mi	nu920≡	·C	2	X\$ 9=	:	ОВ	X\$18=	
	EPENDENT C		Ύm	inus 3 =	• Ĩ		100	100 00	OR	X86= ·	
		NDENT CLAIM P					+145=	-	7	+290=	· · ·
F	the Martin		less than z	ero, enter	"0" in c	column 2	TOTAL		OR	TOTAL	<u>`</u>
		LAIMS AS A						10,00		OTHER	THAN
;		(Column 1)		(Colun		(Column 3)	SMAL	LENTITY	OR	SMALL	
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGH NUME PREVIC PAID	BER	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
AMENUMENI	Total		Minus	**		=	X50=		OR	XSH5=	
	Independent	•	Minus	***	•	=	KAS-	•	OR	X86=	
	FIRST PRESE	INTATION OF MI	ULTIPLE DE	PENDENT	CLAIM		+145=		IOR	+290=	
					•		L	<u></u>		TOTAL	
		(Column 1)		(Colun	י. (2 חר	(Column 3)	ADDIT. FÉ	E I	.	ADDIT, FEE	·
	• •	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		HIGHI NUME PREVIO PAID F	EST IER USLY		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	Total	AMENDMENT	Minus	++	<u> </u>	=	X\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
		*	Minus	***		=	- X43=		OR	X86=	·
	Independent		JLTIPLE DEF	PENDENT	CLAIM				1	+290=	
ANCINUM	·	NTATION OF MU	فنصيب وسيعد ا							+200	
	·	ENTATION OF MU					+145=	L		TOTAL	
ANCNUM	·					(Column 3)				TOTAL ADDIT. FEE	
	·	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		HIGHE NUME PREVIO	ier Usly	(Column 3) PRESENT EXTRA	TOTA	ADDI- TIONAL			ADDI- TIONAL FEE
	·	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING	Minus	HIGH	IST IER USLY	PRESENT	ADDIT. FE	ADDI-	OR	ADDIT. FEEL	
	FIRST PRESE	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER		HIGHE NUME PREVIO PAID F	IST IER USLY	PRESENT EXTRA	ADDIT. FE	ADDI- TIONAL	OR	RATE X\$18=	TIONAL
	FIRST PRESE	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER	Minus Minus	HIGHE NUME PREVIO PAID F	EST IER USLY OR	PRESENT EXTRA	ADDIT FE	ADDI- TIONAL	OR OR OR	RATE X\$18= X86=	TIONAL
	FIRST PRESE	(Column 1) CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	Minus Minus JLTIPLE DEF		ST USLY OR CLAIM	PRESENT EXTRA = =	ADDIT. FE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE	OR	RATE X\$18=	TIONAL

.

jî.

			UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 222 www.uspio.gov	Trademark Office OR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282
24280 CHOATE HA	7590 05/25/2007 LL & STEWART LLP		. EXAM	INER .
TWO INTERN	IATIONAL PLACE		ALI, H	YDER
BOSTON, MA	02110		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			3747	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			05/25/2007	PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

.

.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	10/991.774	COHN ET AL	
Office Action Summary		Art Unit	
	HYDER ALL	3747	
· · ·			
 WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CF after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory prime and the set or extended period for reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by similar to reply within the set or extended period for reply will. 	G DATE OF THIS COMI (R 1.136(a). In no event, however, h. eriod will apply and will expire SIX tatute, cause the application to bec	IUNICATION. may a reply be timely filed 6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication ome ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).	
Status			
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on (<u>)9 March 2007</u> .		
2a) This action is FINAL . 2b)⊠	This action is non-final.		
			6
closed in accordance with the practice und	le <u>r</u> Ex parte Quayle, 193	5 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.	
Disposition of Claims			
4) Claim(s) <u>57-60</u> is/are pending in the applic	ation.		
4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are with	drawn from consideratio	n.	
5) Claim(s) <u>59 and 60</u> is/are allowed.			
6)⊠ Claim(s) <u>57 and 58</u> is/are rejected.		. •	
8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction a	nd/or election requireme	nt.	
Application Papers			
9) The specification is objected to by the Exa	niner.		
10)⊠ The drawing(s) filed on <u>18 November 2004</u>	is/are: a) accepted o	r b) 🖸 objected to by the Examiner.	
Applicant may not request that any objection to	the drawing(s) be held in a	beyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).	
			d).
11) The oath or declaration is objected to by th	e Examiner. Note the atl	ached Office Action or form PTO-152.	
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119			
12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for for a) All b) Some * c) None of:	eign priority under 35 U.	S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).	
1. Certified copies of the priority docum	nents have been receive	d.	
Office Action Summary 10/991,774 COHN ET AL. * The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address - riod for Reply Art Unit 3/47 SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. ************************************			
	Office Action Summary Examiner Art Unit - The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address - or Reply 3747 - The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address - or Reply 9781 ORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS. CHEVER IS LONGER, FROM the Address of 37 CFR 1.38(a). In or event, heaver, may arely be simely fred Miles Main State (1990) 500 CM EMPT the MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION. Instance of the marks addre of this communication, were any were reply the limit of the communication, were or epily which the address of the communication were to reply which the address of the communication were to reply which the address of the communication. Were organized to communication(\$) filled on <u>09 March 2007</u> . This action is FINAL 2b)[3] This action is non-final. Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 C. D. 11, 453 O. G. 213. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are rejected. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are rejected to. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are rejected to. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are allowed. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are rejected to. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are rejected to. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are rejected to. Claim(s) <u>57-69</u> is/are allowed.		
* See the attached detailed Office action for a	list of the certified copie	s not received.	
) [] Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)) [_] Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948			
) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)	5) 🗌 Not		
	o) Otn	دا، <u> </u>	
. Patent and Trademark Office OL-326 (Rev. 08-06) Offi	ce Action Summary	Part of Paper No./Mail Date 200705	16

,

FORD Ex. 1121, page 153 IPR2020-00013 Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Art Unit: 3747

DETAILED ACTION

Inventorship

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Oath/Declaration Objection

Oath/Declaration is objected to because the oath/declaration duty to disclose statement is improper.

The oath or declaration is defective. A new oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.67(a) identifying this application by application number and filing date is required. See MPEP §§ 602.01 and 602.02.

The oath or declaration is defective because: It does not state that the person making the oath or declaration acknowledges the duty to disclose to the Office all information known to the person to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56.

Double Patenting

The nonstatutory double patenting rejection is based on a judicially created doctrine grounded in public policy (a policy reflected in the statute) so as to prevent the unjustified or improper timewise extension of the "right to exclude" granted by a patent

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Art Unit: 3747

and to prevent possible harassment by multiple assignees. A nonstatutory obviousness-type double patenting rejection is appropriate where the conflicting claims are not identical, but at least one examined application claim is not patentably distinct from the reference claim(s) because the examined application claim is either anticipated by, or would have been obvious over, the reference claim(s). See, e.g., *In re Berg*, 140 F.3d 1428, 46 USPQ2d 1226 (Fed. Cir. 1998); *In re Goodman*, 11 F.3d 1046, 29 USPQ2d 2010 (Fed. Cir. 1993); *In re Longi*, 759 F.2d 887, 225 USPQ 645 (Fed. Cir. 1985); *In re Van Ornum*, 686 F.2d 937, 214 USPQ 761 (CCPA 1982); *In re Vogel*, 422 F.2d 438, 164 USPQ 619 (CCPA 1970); and *In re Thorington*, 418 F.2d 528, 163 USPQ 644 (CCPA 1969).

A timely filed terminal disclaimer in compliance with 37 CFR 1.321(c) or 1.321(d) may be used to overcome an actual or provisional rejection based on a nonstatutory double patenting ground provided the conflicting application or patent either is shown to be commonly owned with this application, or claims an invention made as a result of activities undertaken within the scope of a joint research agreement.

Effective January 1, 1994, a registered attorney or agent of record may sign a terminal disclaimer. A terminal disclaimer signed by the assignee must fully comply with 37 CFR 3.73(b).

Claims 57 and 58 are provisionally rejected on the ground of nonstatutory

obviousness-type double patenting as being unpatentable over claims 77-85 of

copending Application No. 11/100026. Although the conflicting claims are not identical,

they are not patentably distinct from each other because they have the same structure

and scope.

This is a <u>provisional</u> obviousness-type double patenting rejection because the

conflicting claims have not in fact been patented.

Allowable Subject Matter

Claims 59 and 60 are allowed.

Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the

examiner should be directed to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-

4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00).

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Art Unit: 3747

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Stephen Kirk Cronin can be reached on (571) 272-4536. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

Ser Al.

ha

bright Examiner

FORD Ex. 1121, page 156 IPR2020-00013

	ted St	ates Patent and	TRADE	MARK OFFICE		United St	ates Patent a AMISSIONER Box 1450 andria, Vinginia 22 uspto.gov	and Tra FOR PA 1313-1450	ENT OF COMMERCE Idemark Office TENTS
SERIAL NUMB 10/991,774	ER	ILING OR 371(c) DATE 11/18/2004 RULE	(CLASS 123	GRO	UP AR 3747	F UNIT	D	ATTORNEY OCKET NO. 492611-0598
Leslie Bron John B. He ** CONTINUING I ** FOREIGN APP	nberg, Si ywood, I DATA ** PLICATIC	Newton, MA;		DNE	NTITY	**			
Foreign Priority claime 35 USC 119 (a-d) cont met Verified and Acknowledged	ditions [Hyd		ter <u>A</u> itials	STATE OR COUNTRY MA	DRA	EETS WING 3	TOTA CLAII 56	ŃS	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2
ADDRESS 24280									
TITLE Fuel management	t system	for variable ethano	l octane	enhancehmen	t of ga	soline e	ngines		
FILING FEE RECEIVED 1412	-EES: A No No	uthority has been gi to charge/cro for following	ven in P edit DEP	aper OSIT ACCOU	NT	□ 1.1 time)	6 Fees (7 Fees (8 Fees (her	Proce	essing Ext. of

.

http://neo:8000/PrexServlet/PrexAction?serviceName=BibDataSheet&Action=display&brow... 5/16/07

FORD Ex. 1121, page 157 IPR2020-00013

· · ·	•	1991,774 Art Unit: 3747 wember 18, 2004 JEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL CTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES Certificate of Facilitie Transmission Certificate of Facilitie Transmission Legrify that this correspondence is being meansitied via facilitie too (mail stop if applicable)	RECEIVED CENTRAL FAX CENTER
	Attorney Dock	ket No: 0492611-0598	-
IN THE UN	TTED STATES PA	TENT AND TRADEMAR	
Applicant: Serial No.: Filing Date: Title:	Cohn, et al. 10/991,774 November 18, 200 FUEL MANAGE OCTANE ENHAL	Art Unit: 4 MENT SYSTEM FOR VA	3747 S.T.
Commissioner for Pater P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313- Sir:	1450 I centi Comm 571-2	ify that this correspondence is being trans- nissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alex 173-4300 meter 10, 2006 Date Elizabeth Europa	smitted via faceimile to (mail stop if applicable examéria, VA 22313-1450, via facebrile so.

AMENDMENT AFTER FINAL ACTION

In response to the Office Action mailed September 27, 2006 finally rejecting the pending claims, it is requested that this amendment be entered and the application allowed:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begins on page 2 of this paper.

Remarks begin on page 7 of this paper.

4149358v)

Page 1 of 8

PAGE 29' RCVD AT 11/30/2006 1:15:00 PM (Eastern Standard Time) * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-23 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:6172484000 * DURATION (nm-ss):03-04

2000

CUDATE MAIL & STEWART 6177404000 1004

80 662 D 2

		In	de	X	of	C	lai	m	s						A	ppi	lca	iliq	n/C	Cont	rol	No.				ppii eex					nt	unde	r	_
	i Alina			M		Ш				111						0/9							_		С	он	NE	ET /	AL.					
															E	xan	nin	101							A	rt U	nit			Т				_
					1111	100		uu.							н	YD	EF	RA			_				37	747								
	Ľ	Т		<u> </u>		٦		Г	Т	-	hro	h			-11	÷	ſ	-					1							 ו				
	4	'	Rej	ec	ted	<u>'</u>		Ľ	•	()		ance			aıj			N	N	on-E	lec	:ted		A		Ą	ppe	al						
		=	All	σv	ved			•	Ţ.		. R	estri	cte	d				1	In	terf	916	nce		0		ОЪ	jeçi	ted		1				
	Ctaim		-		Ū,				_	 ר		alm	T			 	l ate	_			1) aim		•					1				
		Ţ	푃.	1	1	Ť	Т	Т	Т	1		<u> </u>	t₹	G	,		Ī	'	Т	Т	1	F		┢┑	Т			T	T	T	Г			
	Final Original						1		ľ		臣	Ontginal	5	70/616	201	610						Ē	Ortghat						Ì.					
	" S I	1		i,	7						L.	δ	5	Ľ.	1	2/1						E	δ			1						•		
		4	4	Æ	1	1		T	t	1	E	51	Þ	Í	*								101					+	┢╴		\mathbf{h}			
	$\left \begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \end{array} \right $			4	\mathbb{H}	╋	╋	╀	+		H	52	4	N		11	_		_	_	1		102			1	T	L						
		H	H	+	H	┿	╈	+-	┿╸	1	H	53 54	₩		4		+	-	+	╋	1		103	\vdash	-+	╇		╇	_					
	5			T			T	T	\mathbf{T}	1	L1	55	T	V	$\mathbf{\nabla}$	П	1		_	-		<u> </u>	105	╉┥	-	╈		+	┢	┝─	-			
	6	Ŧ	4	-	μ.		+-	1		1		66	<u>s</u>	Z	L	-							105					Г						
		H	H	+	╓	╉	╈	┿	+-			57 58	┝		_	긤	-	-			1		107	\mathbf{H}			+	+-	1				•	
	91	H	Н	H	Ħ			+	╈			59			-	Ē	-+	-	-		1	<u> </u>	108	┝┥	-+		-	╋	┢	┠╼┤				
	10	I	_	П			T	T				60				=					1		110		-1		+-	+	┢─	t- i				
		+	H	₩	L.	╋	∔	┿	+-	4	<u> </u>	61					-	_	\neg	_			111											
						+	╋	╋	+	1	┝──	62 63	┢─			-	+	-	+	_	1		112 113	\vdash	-		+-	+	r_					
		T		Ш			1	1.	1	1	<u> </u>	84					╈	1	-†	+	1		114		-+		╋	╋			\vdash			
	15	ľ	4			1	Ŧ	T		1		65									1		115											
	16	1	4	4	μ-	+	╋	╞	╉	1	—	66 67	┝		_	\rightarrow	-	_	4	_	1		116	\Box			T							
	18	Ŧ	ᠯ᠈	커	┢╋╴	+-	+	╈	╈	1		68	⊢	Н	-	+	+	-	-+	┿	ł		117 118	H	-	╇	╋	╋						
	19	小	2				1			1		69	\vdash			-	+		-	+	1		119	┝╌╢	-+	┿	╋	+		H		• •		
•		4	4	4	μ.	+	-	1			-	70									1		120				\mathbf{T}	1						
		Ξ	Ξ		╓	╋	+-	+	+	1	<u> </u>	71 72	┢──		_	-	-+	_	-		Ł		121		_	_	_	·					•	
	22	∓	Ŧ	3	┢┢╌	-	+	╈	╈		 	73	⊢	Н	-	-+	╉	-+	-+-	+-	ł		122	H	-	+	╋	+						
	24 M			4		Г	T	T	1			74			-		1	-			1		124	\vdash	-	╈	+	╋			Н			
	25	_	H	Н		+	╇	╇	+		L	75			_	_	\square		\Box		1		125					1						
		╈	₩	H	L+	╋	╋	╋	╋	1	┝──	76 77			4	-+	╉	-	+	_	ł	L	128	Н	-	-	4	1						
	28	t	Ħ	t	┢╋	+-	╈	╈	┢		┣──	78	H	H	-	+	┽	┥	-+-		ł		127 128	+	+		╋	╋		Н	H			
	29	I	Ш	П	T	T	T.	T	Г]		79								1-	1		129	\vdash	-+	╈	+-	╋	+	Η	Η			
	30	#	Ш	╢	+-	+	╋	+	F	1		80		Ĥ	4	4	1		Ţ		1		130		1	1		E						
	32	+	Hł	╢	+	╋	╋	+	+	1	┣	81 82		H	+	+	+	4	╉	+-	1	\square	131	⊢-f	4	-F	+	Ŧ	Ē	П	Ē			
ĺ	33	T	Ш	1		\mathbf{T}	İ.	t	t	1		83		H		+	+	+	╉	╉	1	\vdash	132	┞─┥	╉	+-	╋	+	H	Н	\vdash			
	34	H	Ш	4	H-	F	F	T	F	1		84									1		134		_			t	Ľ					
	35	+	Н	Н		╋	┢	╋	┢╌	1		85 88		Н	-	-	4	4	Ļ	4-	1		135	Г	丁	T	F	F						
	37					\mathbf{t}	\mathbf{t}	+	t	1		87	H	\vdash	┥	-+	╉	╉	+	+-	ł		136	\vdash	+	+-	╋	ŀ	\vdash	Н	-			
	38			Ш		L		Ľ		1		88					1	1	_	+-	1		138	┝╼╋	+	╋	╈	┢─	Η	Η	Η			
		+	_	\mathbb{H}	+	+	+	F	┢	ł	<u> </u>	89			1	1	T	T	T		ľ		139				T							
		+	H	H	+	┢	╋	╉	╉──			90 91		⊢┨	┥	+	+	+	╉	+	1		140	\square	-	-F-	Ē	F	П					
	42	L		Ħ	\mathbf{T}	t	T	Ĺ	E			92	Η		-	+	╉	╉	╉	+			141 142	┝╌╋	┿		╋	┢	\vdash	\vdash	Н			
	43	Į,		Π	F	F	F	F	[93							1	T			143			\pm	\mathbf{t}	F	Н	H			•	
	44	H		₩	╋	╋	╋	┢	\vdash			33		4	4	+	-	1	Ţ	F			144		Ţ	T	T							
	46	t	П	П	1	t		t	t	·		88	-	-	╉	╉	╉	╉	╈	+		┝──┨	145 146	⊢	+	+	+-	⊢	\vdash		Ц			
	47	P	П	π	T	Γ	L	L				87				1	\pm	1	\pm	1			147	4	╈	+	+-		Н	Η	-			
·	48	H	П	₽	┢	┢	┢	+	H			38		\neg	1	-	1	1	T	T		·	148				1							
	50 1	Ľ	₽	Ľ	-	+-	┢	+-				99 100		+	-+	+	4	┽	-	-			149	1	1	F	Ļ							

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20060414

•	Search Notes Million Intel Million Million Million			Application/Control No.		Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination		
				10/991,774 Examiner		COHN ET AL.		
IU				HYD	HYDER ALI			
	SEAD	CHED			SE	ARCH NOT		
	r				(INCLUDING	SEARCH	STRATEG	<u>η</u>
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner			<u> </u>	DATE	EXM
123	14	4/17/2008	на		SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRI	NT OUT.	4/17/2008	НА
123	- 198A	4/17/2006	НА					· · .
123	525	4/17/2008	HA			· · ·		
123	25A	4/17/2006	HA					
123	25J	4/17/2006	НА					
123	435	9/19/06	HA					1
123	575	7/19/06	HA					
123	406.29	9/14/06	HA					
123	406.47	1/14/06	HA					
UPDAT	ED	9/19/06	HA				.	
UPD	ATED	12/12/06	HA			• •		
UPDA	TED	5/16/07	HA					·
•							· .	
INT	ERFERENC	E SEARCH	ED				·	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner					
						- -		
·						•		1

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20080414

•

ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE Applicant: Cohn, et al. Serial No.: 10/991,774 Examiner: ALI, HYDER Filed: November 18, 2004 Art Unit: 1714 For: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

RESPONSE TO OFFICE ACTION

In response to the office action mailed May 25, 2007 please consider the following remarks:

4235440v1

FORD Ex. 1121, page 161 IPR2020-00013

REMARKS

Reexamination and reconsideration of the rejections are hereby requested.

Claims 57-60 are pending in this application. Claims 57 and 58 stand rejected on the

ground of non-statutory obviousness-type double patentee. Claim 59 and 60 stand allowed.

Included herewith is a terminal disclaimer with respect to co-pending and co-owned

application serial number 11/100,026 (now US Patent No. 7,225,787) It is submitted that this

terminal disclaimer overcomes the obviousness-type double patenting rejection.

It is submitted that this application is in condition for allowance and early favorable action is requested.

Respectfully submitted, CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP

/SamPasternack/ Sam Pasternack

Date: July 27, 2007

Patent Department CHOATE, HALL & STEWART, LLP Two International Place Boston, MA 02110 Tel: (617) 248-5000 Fax: (617) 248-4000

4235440v1

	PTO/SB/25 (04-07) through 09/30/2007. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE displays a valid OMB control number.
TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A PROVISIONAL DOUBLE PATENTING REJECTION OVER A PENDING "REFERENCE" APPLICATION	Docket Number (Optional)
In re Application of: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT	OF GASOLINE ENGINES
Application No.: 10/991,774	
Filed: November 18, 2004	
For: Daniel R. Cohn	
The owner*, <u>Massachuets Insitute of Technology</u> , of <u>100</u> percent interest in the instat except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant applic the expiration date of the full statutory term of any patent granted on pending reference Application Number on <u>04-06-2005</u> , as such term is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of any patent granted on the grant of any patent on the pending hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during granted on the reference application are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.	ation which would extend beyond <u>11/100,026</u> , filed patent granted on said reference reference application. The owner such period that it and any patent
In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of any patent granted on the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of any part application, "as the term of any patent granted on said reference application may be shortened by any ter grant of any patent on the pending reference application," in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending reference application, "in the event that: any such patent: granted on the pending terminal by a court of competent juin whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321, has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory term as shortened by any terminal disclaimer filed prior to the statutory te	atent granted on said reference minal disclaimer filed prior to the bending reference application: risdiction, is statutorily disclaimed e, is reissued, or is in any manner
Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.	
1. For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, governet.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.	ernment agency,
I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all state belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.	false statements and the like so
2. 🗹 The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 29576	
/SamPasternack/ Signature	07/27/2007 Date
Sam Pasternack	
Typed or printed name	
	617-248-5143
	Telephone Number
✓ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) is included.	
WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on I	
*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner). Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this statement. See MPEP § 324.	
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the put to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estir including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chi	nated to take 12 minutes to complete, the individual case. Any comments on

Trademark of time you require to complete this form alloof suggestions for reducing this burder, should be sent to the Chief monnation officet, 0.3. Patern and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal						
Application Number:	10	991774				
Filing Date:	18-Nov-2004					
Title of Invention:		Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Da	aniel R. Cohn				
Filer:		Sam Pasternack/Elizabeth Burke				
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598					
Filed as Small Entity						
Utility Filing Fees						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Statutory disclaimer		1814	1	130	130	
Extension-of-Time:						

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
	Tota	al in USE) (\$)	130

Electronic Acl	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	2020280
Application Number:	10991774
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	8282
Title of Invention:	Fuel management system for variable ethanol octane enhancehment of gasoline engines
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn
Customer Number:	24280
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elizabeth Burke
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598
Receipt Date:	27-JUL-2007
Filing Date:	18-NOV-2004
Time Stamp:	15:43:09
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$130
RAM confirmation Number	753
Deposit Account	

File Listing:

Document Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
-------------------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

1	Amendment - After Non-Final Rejection	MIT11381ResptoOA.pdf	90460	no	2
Morringo			44a48d		
Warnings:	,.				
2	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	MIT11381TD.pdf	198531 620e014e0ff0dd449657a008c899521b3	no	2
Marringo			coff864		
Warnings:					
mormation					
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8179	no	2
U U			1cfc20b342912e35027ac681ebb6cc16 0875cf63	110	-
Warnings:	·				
Information	1:				
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 29	97170	
characteriz similar to a <u>New Applic</u> If a new app 37 CFR 1.53 shown on t <u>National St</u> If a timely s of 35 U.S.C application in due cour <u>New Interna</u> If a new into component Internationa course, sub	wledgement Receipt evidences re- ed by the applicant, and including Post Card, as described in MPEP ations Under 35 U.S.C. 111 olication is being filed and the app 3(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Re- his Acknowledgement Receipt will age of an International Application submission to enter the national st . 371 and other applicable requirer as a national stage submission un- se. ational Application Filed with the L ernational application is being filed is for an international filing date (s al Application Number and of the la oject to prescriptions concerning r	page counts, where applic 503. lication includes the neces ceipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be establish the filing date of <u>under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> age of an international app nents a Form PCT/DO/EO/S nder 35 U.S.C. 371 will be is <u>ISPTO as a Receiving Offic</u> d and the international app ee PCT Article 11 and MPE nternational Filing Date (Fo	able. It serves as e sary components for issued in due cours the application. lication is complian 203 indicating accept ssued in addition to the application to saued in addition to the application to a complete the application to the application to a complete the application to the application to the application to the application to the application to the application to	vidence of or a filing d se and the t with the o otance of th the Filing e necessar on of the Il be issued	receipt late (see date conditions ne Receipt, y d in due



	PATENT	APPLICATI	ON FEE I			ION RECO	DRD		••		Dockel Nur ノフフら	
		CLAIMS A	S FILED			umn 2)		MALL I YPE		OR	OTHE	THAN
Т	OTAL CLAIMS	3	23				l r	RATE	FEE	ר	BATE	FEE
F	DR		NUMBER	R FILED	NUM	BER EXTRA	8	ASIC FE	E 395.00		BASIC FEE	790.0
T	OTAL CHARGE	ABLE CLAIMS	23 m	inus 20=	• ;	3		X\$ 9=	1 . 7			
IN		LAIMS		ninus 3 =	•	\mathbf{c}		X44=	0			
M	JLTIPLE DEPE	NDENT CLAIM F	RESENT				-		17			
		e in column 1 is	loss than a		"0" in .			+150=		OR	+300=	
7	1 1	Column 1)	•		r 11	.(Column 3)	•	TOTAL	422 ENTITY		TOTAL OTHER SMALL	
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUME PREVIO PAID F	IEA USLY	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE	ADD- TIONAL		RATE	ADDI TIONA FEE
AMENUMENI	Total '	·4	Minus	-2	3	<i>= 0</i>		×\$ 8=	/ ·	OR	X\$18=·	
	Independent	·H	Minus	4	Ľ	= <i>O</i>		X44=	1	OR	X88=	
τ	FIRST PRES	ENTATION OF M		PENDENT	CLAIM			150=	\bigwedge	1	+300=	
1	21						L	TOTAL	\vdash		TOTAL	
		(Column 1)		(Colum	n 2)	(Column 3)	AD	DIT. FEE	L		ADDIT. FEE	
		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHE NUMB PREVIOU PAID F	ST ER USLY	PRESENT EXTRA	ſ	RATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONA FEE
	Total	*	Minus	**		=	٦,	(\$ 9=		OR	X\$18=	
	Independent	*	Minus	***		2	5	(44=		OR	X88=	
	FIRST PRESE	NTATION OF ML	ILTIPLE DEF	PENDENT	CLAIM			150			+300=	
							I	150= TOTAL IT. FEE		OR OR	TOTAL DDIT. FEE	
		(Column 1) CLAIMS	· · · · ·	(Coiumi HIGHE		(Column 3)	_					
		REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		NUMBE PREVIOL PAID FO	ER ISLY	PRESENT EXTRA	R	ATE	ADDI- TIONAL FEE		RATE	ADDI- TIONAL
	Total	*	Minus	**		=	X	\$9=		OR	X\$18=	
	Independent	*	Minus	***		=	X	44=		OR	X88=	
	HIRST PRESE	NTATION OF MU	LTIPLE DEP	'ENDENT (JLAIM			=	{	F	.200	
• if	the "Highest Nur	nn 1 is less than the nber Previously Pai nber Previously Pa	d For" IN THIS	S SPACE is I	ess than	20, enter *20.*	L	50= TOTAL T. FEE	{		+300= TOTAL DDIT. FEE	
۲ 	he "Highest Num	ber Previously Paid		Independent	i) is the l	highest number					mn 1.	

-

Application Number	Application/Co 10/991,774	ntrol No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Reexamination	under
Document Code - DISQ		Internal D	ocument – DC	D NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 07/27/07	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	REASONS:

Approved/Disapproved by:				
Sharon Greene Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700	Patricia Martin Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700			
 Jan Hurley Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700 	 Andre Robinson Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700 			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

EAST Search History

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	3	turbocharger and spark adj ignition adj engine and port adj fuel adj injection and gasoline and knock and ethanol and vehicle and energy adj fraction	US-PGPUB	OR	OFF	2007/08/13 13:28
L2	1	turbocharger and spark adj ignition adj engine and port adj fuel adj injection and gasoline and knock and ethanol and vehicle and energy adj fraction	USPAT	OR	OFF	2007/08/13 13:27

Application Number	Application/Co	ntrol No.	Applicant(s)/Pater Reexamination COHN ET AL.	nt under
Document Code - DISQ		Internal	Document – [DO NOT MAIL

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER		
Date Filed : 07/27/07	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	REASONS:

Approved/Disapproved by:						
	Sharon Greene Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700		Patricia Martin Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700			
⊠	Jan Hurley Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700		Andre Robinson Paralegal Specialist Technology Center 3700			

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office



Application/Control No.
10/991,774
Examiner
HYDER ALI

Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination COHN ET AL. Art Unit 3747

ISSUE CLASSIFICATION							ISSUE	SIF	ICAT										
			ORI	GINAL									TIONAL	CLAS	SIFICAT	TION			
	C	LASS			SL	JBCL	ASS			CL	AIMED					NON	CLAIMED	k .	
	123 198 A		F	02	D	43	,	/00	\smallsetminus				1						
		CRO	SS RE	REFERENCES		F							\triangleleft						
CLA	ss	SUBCL	ASS (ONE SU	BCLAS	S PEF	R BLOCK)		02	D	41		14					1	
12:	3	435						F	02	м	25		/14					1	
12:	3	406.29										1						1	
												1						\geq '	
																		<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<u> </u>				. <u> </u>		_						/						/	$ \ge $
	HYDE	er Ar ER AL stant Exan	I 08			eu	STEF							Total	Clain	ns Al	lowed:	4	
												۹n			D.G. Claim('c)			.G. t Fig.
(Le	gal Ins	truments	Exam	iner)	(Date)		Primary		iner)	8	(Date)					3)			Ť
		····					034/2	<u> </u>		•	ମ୍ମାଚ୍ଚ				1				1
	laims	s renum	bered	d in th	e sam	e or	der as pro	esen	ted by	/ appl	icant	Пc	PA		Пт	.D.			.1.47
Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original		Final	Original	,	Final	Original
		┥┝									-						_		
	1	1 -		31 32			61			91 92	-		121 122			15			181 182
	3			33			63			93			123			15	3		183
	4	┦ ┞		34			64			94	4		124			15		<u> </u>	184
	5	┥┝		35 36			65 66			95 96	-		125 126			15		├──	185 186
	7	1		37			67			97	1 1		120			15			187
	8	1 -		38			68			98	1 1		128		<u> </u>	15			188
	9	1 C		39	1		69			99] [129			15	9		189
	10			40			70			100			130			16			190
	11	4 -		41			71			101	4		131			16			191
	12	4 -		42 43			72			102 103	-		132 133			16			192 193
	13 14	┥┝		43			74			103			133			16	_		193
	15	1		45			75			105	1		135			16			195
	16] [46			76			106] [136			16			196
	17			47			77			107			137			16			197
	18	4 -		48			78			108	-		138			16			198
	19 20	- -		49 50			79 80			109 110	-		139 140			16			199 200
	20	┥ ┝-		50			81			111	-		140			17		<u> </u>	200
	22	1 -		52			82			112	1		142		 	17			202
	23	1		53			83			113]		143			17	3		203
	24			54			84			114			144			17	4		204
ļ	25	┥┝		55			85			115	4		145			17			205
	26 27	┥┝	1	56 57			86			116 117	-		146 147		<u> </u>	17			206 207
-	27		2	57			87			117	┥╽		147			17		<u> </u>	207
	29	j	3	59			89			119			149			17	9		209
	30		4	60			90			120			150			18			210

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20070813

	STATES PATENT AND	INADEL	WAR OFFICE		Inited St.	TATES DEP ates Patent a IMISSIONER Box 1450 andria, Virginia 22 unpto.gov	and Tra	NT OF COMMERCE Idemark Office TENTS	
Bib Data Sheet						CONF	IRM/	ATION NO. 828	
SERIAL NUMBER FILING OR 371(c) 10/991,774 DATE CLASS 11/18/2004 123 RULE CLASS					GROUP ART UNIT 3747			ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 0492611-0598	
Leslie Bromberg	, Chestnut Hill, MA; g, Sharon, MA; od, Newton, MA;								
** CONTINUING DAT	A *******	. No	NE						
** FOREIGN APPLIC	ATIONS ****************	NO	NE						
	IGN FILING LICENSE			NTITY	**				
Foreign Priority claimed 35 USC 119 (a-d) condition met Verified and Acknowledged Exa	Allowance H	ter A itials	STATE OR COUNTRY MA		EETS WING 3	TOT/ CLAII 56	MS	INDEPENDEN CLAIMS 2	
ADDRESS 24280									
TITLE Fuel management sys	tem for variable ethano	l octane	enhancehmen	t of ga	soline e	ngines			
						Fees			
		· .	·			6 Fees (
FILING FEE FEES: Authority has been given in Paper RECEIVED No to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT									
1412 No.	for following	:			D 1.1	8 Fees (Issue)	
Other									
					Cre				

http://neo:8000/PrexServlet/PrexAction?serviceName=BibDataSheet&Action=display&brow... 5/16/07

•		•				
Index of	Claims	Applicath	n/Control	No.	Applicant(s)/Pa Roozemination	
		10/891,77	14		COMM ET AL.	
		1		· ·	AR Unit	
		MYDER			3747	<u> </u>
ම සිංකාවෙනි	(Mrough num Cencelled	(ksu	Non-Elec	1601 A	Aspeal	
= Alerrod	 Restricted 		เกเอทอาจเ	0 (29	Objectod	
Ctatm Da		Dato		Ciplim	Ozta	
Statistics Statist		<pre><pre></pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		Cblm I I I		
				132 133 133 134 134 135 138		
		┲┲┲	╪╪╡╽	137	╶╡╡<u></u>╡╎╎╎	+
	┝╍┾╍┾╍┽╾┥┝╼╌┤╬╬╎╴╁	┇╡╪╧╧╡		128	╈╪╋╋┿╅	<u>+</u>
		╆╋┽┿┥	-1-1-1 I	140	┽┽╂┾╃┦	
		╋╋┟╋╋┫	╺╁┽┽┥╽	142	┽┼┼┼╀┦	
		┟┨╃╏┨		140	┽┽┼┼┼	1 1
	┝┽┽┽┥┝╌┼╦┝┼		井坮	146 1	╈╪╋╋	±1
		╘┟┤┼┥	╧╋┨║	167	╻╻╷╷	-┽-┦
		┼┼┼┼		149	777777	
		لينسب	المنسب			

U.S. Petant and Tradaman Office

.

Peri of Paper No. 20050414

Search Notes Minimimimimimimimi					lication/Control No.	Rees	Applicant(s)/Patent un Reexamination		
					91,774 miner	COH Art U	IN ET AL.		
IU				HYD	DER ALI	3747			
					······································	ARCH NO	A		
	SEAN	CHED			(INCLUDING			n	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner				QATE	EXAR	
123	14.	4/17/2008	КА		SEARCHED EAST SEE EAST SEARCH PRIM	п олт.	4/17/2006	HA	
123	· 198A	4/17/2008	HA					· .	
123	525	4/17/2006	HA					<u> </u>	
123	25A	4/17/2006	HA					ľ	
123	25J	4/17/2006	HA						
123	435	9/19/06	HA					1	
123	575	4/19/06	HA					1	
123	406.29	9/19/06	HA					·	
123	406.47	4/14/06	HA						
UPDA	ED	9/19/06	HA				·		
UPP	ATED	12/12/06	HA		· ·	• •			
UPDI	-	5/16/07	HA					·	
UPDAT	Q3	8/13/07	HA				1.		
	<u> </u>	•					· ·		
					•	•	· ·		
Class	Subclass						1	·	
	SUCCARS	6161	Examiner					+	
	<u> </u>		i			·			
	<u> </u>		·				1	.	
Enterfe Search H	rence	8/13/07	HA	•		<u>-</u>		+	
Printov	t.				L	•	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
•					· •				

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office

Part of Paper No. 20080414

• •



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

24280 7590 08/16/2007 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON, MA 02110 EXAMINER ALI, HYDER ART UNIT PAPER NUMBER

3747 DATE MAILED: 08/16/2007

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282

TITLE OF INVENTION: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEHMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$700	\$300	\$0	\$1000	11/16/2007

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. <u>PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED</u>. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN <u>THREE MONTHS</u> FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. <u>THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED</u>. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

PTOL-85 (Rev. 08/07) Approved for use through 08/31/2007.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:	If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:
A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.	A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or
B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or	B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

Page 1 of 3

FORD Ex. 1121, page 177 IPR2020-00013

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this

Complete and se	nd this form, toget	her with applicable		Mail Stop ISSUE Commissioner fo P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virg (571)-273-2885	r Paten		
INSTRUCTIONS: This appropriate. All further indicated unless correct maintenance fee notifica	ed below or directed oth	for transmitting the ISSU ig the Patent, advance on the patent, advance on the servise in Block 1, by (a	a) specifying a new co	orrespondence address	; and/or (b) indicating a sepa	hould be completed where correspondence address as arate "FEE ADDRESS" for
CURRENT CORRESPOND	ENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use B	ock 1 for any change of address)		Note: A certificate of Fee(s) Transmittal. Th papers. Each additionate have its own certificate	mailing c is certificated al paper, s e of mailir	can only be used fo ate cannot be used f such as an assignme ng or transmission.	or domestic mailings of the for any other accompanying int or formal drawing, must
,	LL & STEWART	/2007 `LLP		Cei	rtificate o	f Mailing or Trans	
							(Depositor's name)
							(Signature)
				·····			(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVEN	FOR	ATTORN	NEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774 TITLE OF INVENTION	11/18/2004 : FUEL MANAGEMEN	T SYSTEM FOR VARIA	Daniel R. Cohn ABLE ETHANOL OC	FANE ENHANCEHM		92611-0598 GASOLINE ENGIN	8282 NES ,
APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE D	UE PREV. PAID ISSU	E FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$700	\$300	\$0		\$1000	11/16/2007
EXAM	INER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS	7			
ALI, H	YDER	3747	123-19800A	J			
"Fee Address" ind	ence address or indicatio ondence address (or Cha 3/122) attached. ication (or "Fee Address 2 or more recent) attach	nge of Correspondence Indication form	(1) the names of u or agents OR, altern(2) the name of a s registered attorney	ingle firm (having as a or agent) and the nam attorneys or agents. If	nt attorney a member acs of up t	a 2	
PLEASE NOTE: Unl recordation as set fort	css an assignee is ident h in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp	A TO BE PRINTED ON T ified below, no assignce pletion of this form is NO	data will appear on th T a substitute for filing	•• •			ocument has been filed for
(A) NAME OF ASSIC		categories (will not be pr					oup entity Government

 4a. The following fee(s) are submitted: Issue Fee Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted) Advance Order - # of Copies	 4b. Payment of Fec(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above) A check is enclosed. Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached. The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number (enclose an extra copy of this form).
 5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above) a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. Sec 37 CFR 1.27. 	b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. Sec 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).
NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accounterest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Tradem	pted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignce or other party in ark Office.
Authorized Signature	Date
Typed or printed name	Registration No
an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C	nation is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) FR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete to the Chief Information Officer US Patent and Trademark Office US Department of Commerce P O

this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	NITED STATES PATE	INT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	OR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004	Daniel R. Cohn	0492611-0598	8282
24280	7590 08/16/2007		EXAM	IINER
CHOATE, HAI	LL & STEWART LLP		ALI, H	YDER
TWO INTERNA	TIONAL PLACE		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
BOSTON, MA 0	2110		3747 DATE MAILED: 08/16/200	7

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 25 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 25 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

 □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), □ Paper No./Mail Date □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 8. □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 	Applicant(s)	
Notice of Allowability Examiner HYDER ALI The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover si It claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLO arewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate OTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. This applicat the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308. It his communication is responsive to Arguments/Remarks filed on 07/27/2007. It has communication is responsive to Arguments/Remarks filed on 07/27/2007. It has communication is responsive to Arguments/Remarks filed on 07/27/2007. It has communication is responsive to Arguments/Remarks filed on 07/27/2007. It has communication is responsive to Arguments/Remarks filed on 07/27/2007. It has allowed claim(s) is/are 57-60. It claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON the priority documents have been received. 1 Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 2 Certified copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received images required by the standautic in ABANDONMENT of this application the transtonal Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies on treceived:	COHN ET AL.	
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover si I claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLC srewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate OTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. This applica DTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. This applica This communication is responsive to <u>Arguments/Remarks filed on 07/27/2007</u> . The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>57-60</u> . Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 a) All b) Gome* c) Done of the: 1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Ag 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in the mational Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received:	Art Unit	1
I claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CL2 rewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate DTOE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. This applica the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308. This communication is responsive to <u>Arguments/Remarks filed on 07/27/2007</u> . A The allowed claim(s) is/are <u>57-60</u> . Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 a) All b) Some* c) None of the: Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. 2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Af 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Af 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Af 3. Corpies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Af 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Af 3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Af 3. Corpies not received:	3747	
Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 a) □ All b) □ Some* c) □ None of the: □ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Ap □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been international Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received:	OSED in this application. If not includ e communication will be mailed in due ation is subject to withdrawal from issu	ied course. THIS
Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119 a) □ All b) □ Some* c) □ None of the: □ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Ap □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been international Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to the been of the priority documents have been international Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to the beat of the priority will result in ABANDONMENT of this applicate the transmitter to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this applicate the transmitter to the priority APPLICATION must be submitted. Note the attact INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted. (a) □ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing 1) □ hereto or 2) □ to Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be writte each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 7. ⊠ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material 9. Other and the transmitter of the priority and the transmitter of the priority attached examiner's comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material		
3. □ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received:		
International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)). * Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this applicate THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attack INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted. (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing		
* Certified copies not received: Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication hoted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this applicate THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attact INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted. (a) □ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing 1) □ hereto or 2) □ to Paper No./Mail Date (b) □ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Com Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be write each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 6. □ Inte Paper No./Mail Date Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 7. ⊠ Exa Paper No./Mail Date	received in this national stage application	ation from the
Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this applicate THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE. A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attact INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted. (a) including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing 1) hereto or 2) to Paper No./Mail Date (b) including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Com Paper No./Mail Date (b) Dincluding changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Com Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be write each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT ttachment(s)		
INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the □ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted. (a) □ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing 1) □ hereto or 2) □ to Paper No./Mail Date (b) □ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Com Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be writt each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT ttachment(s) 5. □ Noti □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 6. □ Inte Paper No./Mail Date 7. ⊠ Exa □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 7. ⊠ Exa Paper No./Mail Date 8. □ Exa □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit of Biological Material 9. □ Other		quirements
(a) □ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing 1) □ hereto or 2) □ to Paper No./Mail Date (b) □ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Com Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be write each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT ttachment(s) □ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 5. □ Notic □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 6. □ Inte □ Paper No./Mail Date Paper No./Mail Date □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 7. ⊠ Exa □ Paper No./Mail Date 8. □ Exa □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 8. □ Exa □ of Biological Material 9. □ Other		NOTICE OF
1) □ hereto or 2) □ to Paper No./Mail Date (b) □ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Com Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be writt each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT ttachment(s) 0 □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT ttached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT c 0 Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0 1 0		
(b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Com Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be writt each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT tachment(s) □ □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT tachment(s) □ □ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 5. □ Noti POSIT □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 6. □ Inte Pager No./Mail Date □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date 7. ⊠ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 0 Biological Material 9. □ Other	g Review (PTO-948) attached	
Paper No./Mail Date Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be writteach sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT tachment(s) Southeast in the header according to the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT tachment(s) Southeast in the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT tachment(s) Southeast in the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT tachment(s) Southeast in the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding Review (PTO-948) Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date Southeast in the meast in the meast in the meast in the deposit of Biological Material 9. Otheast in the meast in		
each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according □ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAI attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT ttachment(s) □ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 5. □ Noti □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 6. □ Inte Pai □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 7. ☑ Exa Paper No./Mail Date □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 8. □ Exa of Biological Material 9. □ Other	nment or in the Office action of	
attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT ttachment(s) □ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), Paper No./Mail Date □ Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit 0 Biological Material		e back) of
□ Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) 5. □ Notice □ Notice of Draftperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) 6. □ Inte □ Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08), 7. ☑ Exa Paper No./Mail Date	AL MATERIAL must be submitted.	Note the
Hora M.	tice of Informal Patent Application erview Summary (PTO-413), aper No./Mail Date aminer's Amendment/Comment aminer's Statement of Reasons for All her	owance
J.S. Patent and Trademark Office		

FORD Ex. 1121, page 180 IPR2020-00013

ê . >

Application/Control Number: 10/991,774 Art Unit: 3747

EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT

An examiner's amendment to the record appears below. Should the changes and/or additions be

unacceptable to applicant, an amendment may be filed as provided by 37 CFR 1.312. To ensure consideration of

such an amendment, it MUST be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee.

The application has been amended as follows:

Oath/Declaration Objection

Oath/Declaration is objected to because the oath/declaration duty to disclose statement is improper.

The oath or declaration is defective. A new oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.67(a) identifying this application by application number and filing date is required. See MPEP §§ 602.01 and 602.02.

The oath or declaration is defective because:

It does not state that the person making the oath or declaration acknowledges the duty to disclose to the Office all information known to the person to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed

to HYDER ALI whose telephone number is (571) 272-4836. The examiner can normally be reached on M-F (8:30-5:00).

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Stephen Kirk Cronin can be reached on (571) 272-4536. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://pair-direct.uspto.gov. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

Hyler Al.

EPHEN K. CRONIN

SUPERVISORY PATENT EXAMINER

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together ...th applicable fee(s), to: <u>Mail</u> Mail Stop ISSUE FEE Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 or <u>Fax</u> (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This appropriate. All further (indicated unless correcte maintenance fee notificat	form should be used f correspondence includin d below or directed oth ions.	or transmitting the ISSU g the Patent, advance or erwise in Block 1, by (a				nould be completed where correspondence address as rate "FEE ADDRESS" for
		ock 1 for any change of address)	pap	e: A certificate of mailin (s) Transmittal. This certi ers. Each additional pape e its own certificate of ma	r, such as an assignmei	r domestic mailings of the or any other accompanying nt or formal drawing, must
24280 7590 08/16/2007 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON, MA 02110			I he Stat addi tran	Certificat reby certify that this Fee es Postal Service with su ressed to the Mail Stop smitted to the USPTO (57	e of Mailing or Transn (s) Transmittal is being fricient postage for firs ISSUE FEE address 71) 273-2885, on the di	nission deposited with the United t class mail in an envelope above, or being facsimile ate indicated below.
						(Depositor's name)
						(Signature)
						(Date)
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE		FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTO	DRNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	11/18/2004	······································	Daniel R. Cohn		0492611-0598	8282
r			ABLE ETHANOL OCTAN			· ·
APPLN, TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	YES	\$700	\$300	\$0	\$1000	11/16/2007
EXAMI	NER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS]		
ALI, H`	YDER	3747	123-19800A	-		
 1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363). Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached. Prec Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer 		 the names of up to or agents OR, alternati the name of a singl registered attorney or a 2 registered patent atto 	of a single firm (having as a member a orney or agent) and the names of up to batent attorneys or agents. If no name is 3			
Number is required.			listed, no name will be	printea.		
	ess an assignee is ident 1 in 37 CFR 3.11. Comp		THE PATENT (print or typ data will appear on the p T a substitute for filing an (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY	atent. If an assignce is i assignment.		ocument has been filed for
Massachuse	tts Institute of Tec	hnology	С	ambridge, Massachus	setts	
Please check the appropri	ate assignee category or	categories (will not be pr	inted on the patent) :	Individual 🖾 Corporal	tion or other private gro	oup entity 🔲 Government
·			ase first reapply any pre rd. Form PTO-2038 is att y authorized to charge the sit Account Number <u>03-1</u>	ached.		
5. Change in Entity Stat						
	SMALL ENTITY statu			ger claiming SMALL EN		
NOTE: The Issue Fee and interest as shown by the r	Publication Fee (if req ecords of the United Sta	uired) will not be accepte tes Patent and Trademark	d from anyone other than I	he applicant; a registered	attorney or agent; or th	e assignee or other party in
Authorized Signature	/SamPaster	rnack/		Date Novembe	er 15, 2007	
~~ · · · ·	Sam Pas	ternack		Registration No.	er 15, 2007 29,576	
This collection of inform an application. Confident submitting the completed this form and/or suggesti Box 1450, Alexandria, V Alexandria, Virginia 223	ation is required by 37 C iality is governed by 35 I application form to the ons for reducing this bu irginia 22313-1450. DC 13-1450.	FR 1.311. The informatic U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR USPTO. Time will vary rden, should be sent to th 0 NOT SEND FEES OR	on is required to obtain or 1,14. This collection is es depending upon the indi- e Chief Information Offic COMPLETED FORMS T spond to a collection of in:	retain a benefit by the pult timated to take 12 minute vidual case. Any commer cr, U.S. Patent and Trade O THIS ADDRESS. SEN	blic which is to file (and s to complete, includin its on the amount of the mark Office, U.S. Depi ID TO: Commissioner	I by the USPTO to process) g gathering, preparing, and ne you require to complete artment of Commerce, P.O. for Patents, P.O. Box 1450,

OMB 0651-0033 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

DECLARATION

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated below next to my name,

I believe I am the original, first and sole inventor (if only one name is listed below) or an original, first and joint inventor (if plural names are listed below) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES

the specification of which:

_____ is attached hereto;

X was filed on November 18, 2004 as Application Serial No. 10/991,774and amended on ______ (if applicable); or

was filed as PCT international application No. ________ on ______ and was amended under PCT Article 19 on _______ (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understood the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I acknowledged the duty to disclose information which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119 of any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application for patent or inventor's certificate having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed:

Prior Foreign Application(s):

Number	Country	Filing Date	Status	Priority
				Claimed (Y/N)

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) or PCT international application(s) designating the United States of America listed

4262896v1

Page 1 of 3

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application:

Prior US National Application(s) Application(s) and PCT Applications Designating the US:

Number	Country	Filing Date	Status	Priority
				Claimed (Y/N)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

I hereby claim the benefit under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e) of any United States provisional application(s) listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of Title 35, United States Code, §112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national filing date of this application.

Prior US Provisional Application(s):

Number	Country	Filing Date	Status	Priority
				Claimed (Y/N)

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patents issued thereon.

Name:	Daniel R. Cohn		
Signature:	Daniel R. Cohn	Date:	Nov, 19, 2007
Residence Address:	Combridge MA 62142	Citizenship:	USA
Correspondence		·	·}
Address:	same as above		

4262896v1

Page 2 of 3

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

TOTAL P.02

Name:	Leslie Bromberg		1 /
Signature:	Lesle fromberg	Date:	11/15/07
Residence Address:	176 WILSHIRE OR, SHARONMA-	Citizenship:	146
Correspondence			
Address:			

Name:	John B. Heywood	
Signature:		Date:
Residence Address:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Citizenship:
Correspondence	·	
Address:		

. . .

4262896v1

.

Page 3 of 3

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

FORD Ex. 1121, page 185 IPR2020-00013

Name:	Leslie Bromberg	
Signature:		Date:
Residence Address:		Citizenship:
Correspondence		
Address:		

Name:	John B. Heywood			
Signature:	- Inn Heywood	Date:		
	June Medine	11/01/2007		
Residence Address:	218 Mill Street	Citizenship:		
	Newton, Massachusetts 02460	USA		
Correspondence	MIT, Department of Mechanical Engineering			
Address:	77 Massachusetts Avenue, 3-340			
	Cambridge, MA 02139			

4262896v1

Page 3 of 3

Attorney Docket No.: 04926110598

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal						
Application Number:	10991774					
Filing Date:	18	-Nov-2004				
Title of Invention: FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANO ENHANCEHMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES			THANOL OCTANE			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn					
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elisabeth Dunkle					
Attorney Docket Number: 0492611-0598						
Filed as Small Entity	Filed as Small Entity					
Utility Filing Fees						
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)	
Basic Filing:						
Pages:						
Claims:						
Miscellaneous-Filing:						
Publ. Fee- early, voluntary, or normal		1504	1	300	300	
Petition:						
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:						
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:						
Utility Appl issue fee		2501	1	720	720	

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tota	al in USE) (\$)	1020

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt				
EFS ID:	2470567			
Application Number:	10991774			
International Application Number:				
Confirmation Number:	8282			
Title of Invention:	FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR VARIABLE ETHANOL OCTANE ENHANCEHMENT OF GASOLINE ENGINES			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Daniel R. Cohn			
Customer Number:	24280			
Filer:	Sam Pasternack/Elisabeth Dunkle			
Filer Authorized By:	Sam Pasternack			
Attorney Docket Number:	0492611-0598			
Receipt Date:	15-NOV-2007			
Filing Date:	18-NOV-2004			
Time Stamp:	15:47:29			
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)			

Payment information:

Submitted wit	th Payment	yes					
Payment Typ	e	Credit Card					
Payment was	successfully received in RAM	RAM \$1020					
RAM confirmation Number		1167	1167				
Deposit Acco	unt						
Authorized U	ser						
File Listin	File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		

1	Issue Fee Payment (PTO-85B)	lssueFeeTrans.pdf	136900	no	1	
			c3cd1bb389db44f1cd255f94a2b1811ec b9aafaa			
Warnings:						
Information:						
2	Oath or Declaration filed	Declaration.pdf	197104	no	4	
		Boolaratompar	59e6id88df9816bc8933d9a2677cf883c 1 ec0430			
Warnings:						
Information:			•			
3	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8344	no	2	
			8377dff58d47551cc9b1293a1a323497 35227810			
Warnings:						
Information:			1			
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	3.	42348		
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.						
similar to a l	Post Card, as described in MPEP	503.			locolpt	
<u>New Applica</u> If a new appl 37 CFR 1.53(Post Card, as described in MPEP tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111 lication is being filed and the app (b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Re is Acknowledgement Receipt will	lication includes the neces ceipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be	issued in due cours		ate (see	
New Applica If a new appl 37 CFR 1.53(shown on th <u>National Sta</u> If a timely su of 35 U.S.C.	tions Under 35 U.S.C. 111 lication is being filed and the app b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Re is Acknowledgement Receipt will ge of an International Application bmission to enter the national sta 371 and other applicable requirent as a national stage submission un	lication includes the neces ceipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be establish the filing date of <u>under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> age of an international app nents a Form PCT/DO/EO/9	issued in due cours the application. lication is complian 003 indicating accept	se and the o t with the o btance of th	ate (see date conditions	



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
10/991,774	01/01/2008	7314033	0492611-0598	8282

24280 7590 12/12/2007 CHOATE, HALL & STEWART LLP TWO INTERNATIONAL PLACE BOSTON, MA 02110

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b)

(application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 0 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (http://pair.uspto.gov).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site http://pair.uspto.gov for additional applicants):

Daniel R. Cohn, Chestnut Hill, MA; Leslie Bromberg, Sharon, MA; John B. Heywood, Newton, MA;

RECEIVED

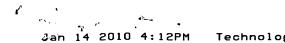
Jan 14 2010 4:12PM Technology Licensing Offi 617 258 679 ENTRAL FAX CENTER

JAN 1 4 2010

STATEMEN	IT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)
pplicant/Patent Owner: Daniel R. Cohn et al.	
440047747044000	Filed/issue Date: 11/18/2004 / 01/01/2008
COMPENSATION FOR MEASUREMENT UN	NCERTAINTY DUE TO ATMOSPHERIC EFFECTS
assachusetts institute of Technology	non-profit
lame of Assignee)	(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.
ates that it is:	
the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest	in;
an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and (The extent (by percentage) of its ownership inter	l Interest in rest is%); or
the assignce of an undivided interest in the entire	ety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)
e patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of eith	
An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent i the United States Patent and Trademark Office at copy therefore is attached.	application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in t Reel 016336 , or for which a
	application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
1. From:	
	ted States Patent and Trademark Office at
· · ·	e, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
2. From:	То:
	ted States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel, Frame	or for which a copy thereof is attached.
3. From:	Το:
The document was recorded in the Unit	ted States Patent and Trademark Office at
	or for which a copy thereof is attached.
Reel, Frame	
Reel, Frame	
Additional documents in the chain of title are lister	ed on a supplemental sheet(s).
 Additional documents in the chain of title are lister As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(l), the documentary or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursi (NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i>, a true copy of the origin accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment 	ed on a supplemental sheet(s). revidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was suant to 37 CFR 3.11. hal assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division ent in the records of the USPTO. <u>See MPEP 302.08</u>]
 Additional documents in the chain of title are lister As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(l), the documentary or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursi (NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i>, a true copy of the origin accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment 	ed on a supplemental sheet(s). revidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was suant to 37 CFR 3.11. hal assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division ent in the records of the USPTO. <u>See MPEP 302.08</u>]
Additional documents in the chain of title are lister As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(l), the documentary or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursu (NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the origin accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment and arsigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is a supplied below.	ed on a supplemental sheet(s). revidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was suant to 37 CFR 3.11. hal assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division ent in the records of the USPTO. <u>See MPEP 302.08</u>]
Additional documents in the chain of title are lister As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(l), the documentary or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursu (NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the origin accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment andersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to authorized to accord the assignment of the supplied below.	ed on a supplemental sheet(s). r evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was suant to 37 CFR 3.11. hal assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division ent in the records of the USPTO. <u>See</u> MPEP 302.08] to act on behalf of the assignee.
Additional documents in the chain of title are lister As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(l), the documentary or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursu (NOTE: A separate copy (<i>i.e.</i> , a true copy of the origin accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment and arsigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to a modersigned (whose title is supplied below) is a supplied below.	ed on a supplemental sheet(s). evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was suant to 37 CFR 3.11. nal assignment document(a)) must be submitted to Assignment Division ent in the records of the USPTO. <u>See MPEP 302.08</u>] to act on behalf of the assignee. 01/14/2010

if you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

PAGE 3/3 * RCVD AT 1/14/2010 3:00:26 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-5/33 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:817 258 6790 * DURATION (mm-ss):01-12



RECEIVED

Technology Licensing Offi 617 258 6790 CENTRAL FAX-CENTER

JAN 1 4 2010

Massachusetts Institute of Technology Five Cambridge Center, Kendall Square Building NE25-230 Cambridge, MA 02142-1493 Phone: 617-253-6966 Fax: 617-258-6790 http://web.mit.edu/tio

MIT	Technolog	ЗУ
Lice	nsing Offic	e



To:	U.S. Patent and Trade	mark Office	From:	Maureen Joyce,	Patent Docket Manager
Fax	(571) 273-8300		Pages:	3	
Phone:	(571) 272-1000		Date:	01/14/2010	·
Re:	Change of Correspond	ence Address	CCI		
🗆 Urgen	t 🗔 For Review	🗆 Please Co	mment	🗆 Please Reply	🗆 Please Recycle

• **Comments:** Attached is an updated Fee Address Indication Form and corresponding 3.73(b) Form for patent number **7,314,033**. Please update at your earliest convenience.

Thank you!

Page 1 of 3

PAGE 1/3 * RCVD AT 1/14/2010 3:00:26 PM [Eastern Standard Time] * SVR:USPTO-EFXRF-5/33 * DNIS:2738300 * CSID:617 258 6790 * DURATION (mm-ss):01-12